# GS1 standards in the logistic: Logistic information flow with EANCOM® 2002 Version 2.3

# Transport Notification (IFTMIN)

# EANCOM 2002 Syntax 3

| Introduction      |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Business Terms    |  |
| Branching Diagram |  |
| Message structure |  |
| Segment Layout    |  |
| Used Codes        |  |
| Fxample           |  |

#### **Introduction**

#### **Introduction**

The aim of the brochure on hand is to offer documentation describing the exchange of purchase order data between business partners.

The basis of this elaboration is the international standard EANCOM® 2002. The message type IFTMIN 004 is used to transmit relevant data. GEFEG.FX (Gefeg mbH, Berlin) was used as the documentation tool.

Please be aware to know that this booklet does not replace the complete specifications in the original chapters or other relevant instructions within the EANCOM® 2002 documentation. Instead, it deals with the description of segments, data elements and codes to be used for a specific task.

The current documentation has been produced by the GS1 Germany GmbH in Cologne. GS1 Germany assumes no liability for any damages incurring from the use of this documentation. This brochure or extracts thereof may only be published or forwarded to third parties with the express written consent of GS1 Germany, which holds copyright on this work.

#### Important note:

To fulfill the requirements of directive 2003/58/EG, article 4, C058 has been opened in NAD segments identifying a message sender. If the place in the 5 DE 3124 is not sufficient, the following RFF segments can be used, qualified with DE 1153 = GN. DE 1154 has got a capacity of 70 digits. Only in those cases, when no RFF segment follows NAD, a RFF+GN can be used in the heading section of the message. Within the EDI recommendations of GS1 Germany this is only applicable for the messages REMADV and SLSFCT.

This brochure offers different ways to start:

"Introduction" contains a short description of the respective message.

"Business Terms", is a table which links directly to the sequence numbers of the segments.

"Diagram", is a hierarchical graphic depiction of all used segments in the same sequence as they are defined in the EANCOM® message. However, every segment is shown only once, and it is therefore possible that the sequence numbering is interrupted.

"Structure", is a list of all used segments in the same sequence as they are defined in the EANCOM® message. In general, for each piece of information one single segment is provided. Exeptions may arrise when the the occurrence of a segment is limited and can contain alternative information (e.g., segment BGM).

"Segmentlayout", an illustration that has been chosen to match the business terms (data from the inhouse application) with the elements from the EANCOM® syntax.

"Codes" contains a list of the codes used in the message.

"Examples", provides at least one message example with comments. Please note that, for technical reasons, the examples can contain component data element separators, which would otherwise be represented as data element separators in the original messages.

"Print" opens the PDF documentation for the corresponding message.

The following conventions apply to this brochure:

#### Transportavis

#### **Introduction**

Message structure

Heading section

Specification of buyer an supplier, message date and number.

Detail section

Specification of SSCC to identify shipments and quantity.

Summary section

Specification of totals of the message.

| <b>Business Term</b>                            | EANCOM-Segment |      | <b>Data Element</b>      |      |      |
|---|----------------|------|--------------------------|------|------|
|   | SegNo.         |      |                          | DEG  | DE   |
| Acknowledgement request                         |                | UNB  |                          |      | 0031 |
| Additional identification of the                |                | RFF  | SG11#1\SG15#             | C506 | 1154 |
| consignorer                                     |                |      | 1                        |      |      |
| Additional identification of the                | 48             | RFF  | SG11#2\SG15#             | C506 | 1154 |
| delivery address                                | 6.5            | ET)/ | 1                        | 6100 | 4440 |
| Additional information                          |                | FTX  | SG18#1                   | C108 | 4440 |
| Additional information 1                        |                | FTX  |                          | C108 | 4440 |
| Additional information 2                        | -              | FTX  | CC10#1                   | C108 | 4440 |
| Additional information 2                        | -              | FTX  | SG18#1                   | C108 | 4440 |
| Additional information 3                        |                | FTX  | 6610 #1                  | C108 | 4440 |
| Additional information 3                        |                | FTX  | SG18#1                   | C108 | 4440 |
| Additional information 4                        |                | FTX  | 6610 #1                  | C108 | 4440 |
| Additional information 4                        |                | FTX  | SG18#1                   | C108 | 4440 |
| Additional information 5                        |                | FTX  | 6610 #1                  | C108 | 4440 |
| Additional information 5                        |                | FTX  | SG18#1                   | C108 | 4440 |
| Additional specification of classification code | //             | DGS  | SG18#1\SG32#<br>1        | C205 | 8078 |
| Address for reverse routing                     | 2              | UNB  |                          | S002 | 0008 |
| Application reference                           | 2              | UNB  |                          |      | 0026 |
| Cargo type                                      | 13             | TSR  |                          | C703 | 7085 |
| Character set                                   | 2              | UNB  |                          | S001 | 0001 |
| COD amount                                      | 17             | MOA  |                          | C516 | 5004 |
| Communication number                            | 41             | COM  | SG11#1\SG12#<br>1        | C076 | 3148 |
| Communication number                            | 47             | COM  | SG11#2\SG12#<br>1        | C076 | 3148 |
| Component data element separator                | 1              | UNA  |                          |      | UNA1 |
| Consignee                                       | 54             | NAD  | SG11#7                   | C082 | 3039 |
| Corresponding goods item                        |                | SGP  | SG18#1\SG29#             | C237 | 8260 |
| equipment                                       | , 0            | 501  | 1                        | 0237 | 0200 |
| Country of the consignor, coded                 | 38             | NAD  | SG11#1                   |      | 3207 |
| Country of the receiver, coded                  | 44             | NAD  | SG11#2                   |      | 3207 |
| Country of the receiver, coded                  | 50             | NAD  | SG11#3                   |      | 3207 |
| Country of the ultimate customer, coded         | 59             | NAD  | SG11#12                  |      | 3207 |
| Creation date                                   | 5              | DTM  |                          | C507 | 2380 |
| Dangerous goods code, version number            |                | DGS  | SG18#1\SG32#<br>1        | C205 | 8092 |
| Dangerous goods type (code)                     | 81             | FTX  | SG18#1\SG32#             | C107 | 4441 |
| Dangerous goods type (free text)                | 81             | FTX  | SG18#1\SG32#             | C108 | 4440 |
| Dangerous goods weight                          | 86             | MEA  | SG18#1\SG32#<br>1\SG34#1 | C174 | 6314 |
| Data element separator                          | 1              | UNA  | _ \_ \_ \_ \_            |      | UNA2 |
| Date of announcement for                        |                | DTM  | SG3#5                    | C507 | 2380 |
| returns   |                |      |                          |      |      |

| <b>Business Term</b>  | EA     | NCOM  | I-Segment         | Data Element |      |  |
|---|--------|-------|-------------------|--------------|------|--|
|   | SegNo. | Segme | ent SG            | DEG          | DE   |  |
| Date of announcement for  | 72     | DTM   | SG18#1\SG22#      | C507         | 2380 |  |
| returns of the position   |        |       | 1                 |              |      |  |
| Decimal notation  |        | UNA   |                   |              | UNA3 |  |
| Delivery date   |        | DTM   |                   | C507         | 2380 |  |
| Delivery note   |        | RFF   | SG3#2             | C506         | 1154 |  |
| Delivery Time (Time slot information)   | 15     | TSR   |                   | C536         | 4065 |  |
| Department  | 40     | CTA   | SG11#1\SG12#      | C056         | 3413 |  |
|   |        |       | 1                 |              | 0.10 |  |
| Department  | 46     | CTA   | SG11#2\SG12#<br>1 | C056         | 3413 |  |
| Description of goods  | 66     | FTX   | SG18#1            | C108         | 4440 |  |
| Description of goods 2  | 66     | FTX   | SG18#1            | C108         | 4440 |  |
| Description of goods 3  | 66     | FTX   | SG18#1            | C108         | 4440 |  |
| Description of goods 4  | 66     | FTX   | SG18#1            | C108         | 4440 |  |
| Description of goods 5  | 66     | FTX   | SG18#1            | C108         | 4440 |  |
| Document qualification  | 4      | BGM   |                   | C002         | 1000 |  |
| EANCOM  | 2      | UNB   |                   |              | 0032 |  |
| Earliest delivery date  | 7      | DTM   |                   | C507         | 2380 |  |
| Earliest pick-up date   |        | DTM   |                   | C507         | 2380 |  |
| End of the transmission file  |        | UNZ   |                   |              | 0036 |  |
| File creation date  | _      | UNB   |                   | S004         | 0017 |  |
| File creation time  |        | UNB   |                   | S004         | 0019 |  |
| General measurement of the position   |        | MEA   | SG18#1\SG20#<br>2 | C174         | 6314 |  |
| General reference   | 35     | RFF   | SG3#6             | C506         | 1154 |  |
| General reference date  | 36     | DTM   | SG3#6             | C507         | 2380 |  |
| Goods value for insurance   | _      | MOA   |                   | C516         | 5004 |  |
| Gross weight of the position  |        | MEA   | SG18#1\SG20#<br>1 | C174         | 6314 |  |
| Hazard Causing Material (code)  | 79     | FTX   | SG18#1\SG32#<br>1 | C107         | 4441 |  |
| Hazard Causing Material (free text)   | 79     | FTX   | SG18#1\SG32#<br>1 | C108         | 4440 |  |
| Hazardous cargo transport authorisation   | 77     | DGS   | SG18#1\SG32#<br>1 |              | 8211 |  |
| Hazardous to the environment (Yes/No)   | 80     | FTX   | SG18#1\SG32#<br>1 | C107         | 4441 |  |
| Height  | 69     | DIM   | SG18#1\SG21#<br>1 | C211         | 6008 |  |
| Identification of the Freight Forwarder   | 53     | NAD   | SG11#6            | C082         | 3039 |  |
| Identification of the Logistic<br>Service Provider (Transport)  | 52     | NAD   | SG11#5            | C082         | 3039 |  |
| Identification of the name of sub-entities (state, province) defined by appropriate governmental agencies | 44     | NAD   | SG11#2            | C819         | 3229 |  |

| SegNo. Segment SG  | <b>Business Term</b>                                  | EA     | NCOM  | I-Segment | Da   | ta Element |
|--|---|--------|-------|-----------|------|------------|
| sub-entities (state, province) defined by appropriate governmental agencies         59 NAD         SG11#12         C819         3229           Identification of the name of sub-entities (state, province) defined by appropriate governmental agencies         SG11#3         C082         3039           Identification of the sender governmental agencies         50 NAD         SG11#4         C082         3039           Identification of the Time Slot Management System (ZFS)         SG11#12         C082         3039           Identification of the ultimate customer         SG11#12         C082         3039           Indentification of the receiver of the transmission file         SG11#12         C082         3039           Indentification of the sender of the transmission file         2 UNB         SG03         0010           Interchange control reference, end         2 UNB         SG02         0004           Interchange control reference, end         91 UNZ         0020         0020           Latest delivery date         8 DTM         C507         2380         0020           Latest pick-up date         11 DTM         C507         2380         0020         0020         0020         0020         0020         0020         0020         0020         0020         0020         0020         0020         0020  |   | SegNo. | Segme | ent SG    | DEG  | DE         |
| sub-entities (state, province) defined by appropriate governmental agencies         50 NAD         SG11#3         C082         3039           Identification of the sender (Identification of the Time Slot Management System (ZFS)         51 NAD         SG11#4         C082         3039           Identification of the Ultimate customer         59 NAD         SG11#12         C082         3039           Indentification of the receiver of the transmission file         2 UNB         S002         0004           Indentification of the sender of the transmission file         2 UNB         S002         0004           Interchange control reference, end         91 UNZ         0020         0020           Latest delivery date         8 DTM         C507         2380           Latest pick-up date         11 DTM         C507         2380           Length         69 DIM         SG18#1\SG21#         C211         6168           Loading aids         87 EQD         SG37#1         8053         2000           Marking with number of a package         75 PCI         SG18#1\SG23#         4233         2243           Name 2 of the consignor         38 NAD         SG11#1         C080         3036           Name 2 of the sender         50 NAD         SG11#1         C080         3036   | sub-entities (state, province) defined by appropriate | 50     | NAD   | SG11#3    | C819 | 3229       |
| Identification of the Time Slot   Sol NAD   SG11#4   C082   3039   C082   Management System (ZFS)   Sol NAD   SG11#12   C082   3039   Common Sol Name 2 of the consignor Name 2 of the sender   Sol NAD   SG11#12   C082   3039   Common Sol Name 2 of the sender   Sol NAD   SG11#12   C082   3039   Common Sol Name 2 of the sender   Sol NAD   SG11#12   C082   3039   Common Sol Name 2 of the consignor Name of the contact person   Sol NAD   SG11#12   C082   3039   Common Sol Name 2 of the consignor Name of the sender   Sol NAD   SG11#1   C080   3036   Common Sol Name of the sender   Sol NAD   SG11#1   C080   3036   Common Sol Name of the contact person   Sol NAD   SG11#1   C080   3036   Common Sol Name of the contact person   Sol NAD   SG11#1   C080   3036   C080   Sol Name of the contact person   Sol NAD   SG11#1   C080   3036   C080   Sol Name of the contact person   Sol NAD   SG11#1   C080   Sol Name 2 of the sender   Sol NAD   SG11#1   C080   Sol Sol Name 3 of the sender   Sol NAD   SG11#1   C080   Sol Name 3 of the consignor   Sol NAD   SG11#1   C080   Sol Name 3 of the sender   Sol NAD   SG11#1   C080   Sol Name 3 of the sender   Sol NAD   SG11#1   C080   Sol Name 3 of the sender   Sol NAD   SG11#1   C080   Sol Name 3 of the sender   Sol NAD   SG11#1   C080   Sol Name 3 of the sender   Sol NAD   SG11#1   C080   Sol Name 3 of the sender   Sol NAD   SG11#1   C080   Sol Sol Name 3 of the sender   Sol NAD   SG11#1   C080   Sol Sol Name 3 of the sender   Sol NAD   SG11#1   C080   Sol Sol Sol Name 3 of the sender   Sol NAD   SG11#1   C080   Sol Sol Sol Sol Name 3 of the sender   Sol NAD   SG11#1   C080   Sol   | sub-entities (state, province) defined by appropriate | 59     | NAD   | SG11#12   | C819 | 3229       |
| Management System (ZFS)         Identification of the ultimate customer         59 NAD         SG11#12         C082         3039           Indentification of the receiver of the transmission file         2 UNB         S003         0010           Indentification of the sender of the transmission file         2 UNB         S002         0004           Interchange control reference, beginnig         0020         0020           Interchange control reference, end         91 UNZ         0020           Latest delivery date         8 DTM         C507         2380           Latest pick-up date         11 DTM         C507         2380           Length         69 DIM         SG18#1\SG21#         C211         6168           Loading aids         87 EQD         SG37#1         8053           Loading vessel ID         87 EQD         SG37#1         8053           Loading vessel ID         87 EQD         SG37#1         8053           Marking with number of a package         2         4233           Message reference number         3 UNH         0062           Mame 2 of the consignor         38 NAD         SG11#1         C080         3036           Name 2 of the receiver         44 NAD         SG11#2         C080         3036  | Identification of the sender                          | 50     | NAD   | SG11#3    | C082 | 3039       |
| customer         Indentification of the receiver of the transmission file         2 UNB         S003 0010           Indentification of the sender of the transmission file         2 UNB         S002 0004           Interchange control reference, beginnig         0020         0020           Interchange control reference, end         91 UNZ         0020           Latest delivery date         8 DTM         C507 2380           Latest pick-up date         11 DTM         C507 2380           Length         69 DIM         SG18#1\SG21# C211 6168           Loading aids         87 EQD         SG37#1 8053           Loading vessel ID         87 EQD         SG37#1 C237 8260           Marking with number of a package         75 PCI SG18#1\SG23# 23         4233           Message reference number         3 UNH         0062           Name 2 of the consignor         38 NAD SG11#1 C080 3036           Name 2 of the receiver         44 NAD SG11#2 C080 3036           Name 2 of the ultimate         59 NAD SG11#1 C080 3036           Name 3 of the consignor         38 NAD SG11#1 C080 3036           Name 3 of the sender         50 NAD SG11#1 C080 3036           Name 3 of the consignor         38 NAD SG11#1 C080 3036           Name 3 of the sender         50 NAD SG11#1 C080 3036           Name   |   | 51     | NAD   |           | C082 | 3039       |
| the transmission file         2 UNB         S002 0004           Indentification of the sender of the transmission file         2 UNB         S002 0004           Interchange control reference, beginnig         2 UNB         0020           Interchange control reference, end         91 UNZ         0020           Latest delivery date         8 DTM         C507 2380           Latest pick-up date         11 DTM         C507 2380           Length         69 DIM         SG18#1\SG21# C211 6168           Loading aids         87 EQD         SG37#1 8053           Loading vessel ID         87 EQD         SG37#1 C237 8260           Marking with number of a package         2         SG18#1\SG23# 4233           Message reference number         3 UNH         0062           Name 2 of the consignor         38 NAD         SG11#1 C080 3036           Name 2 of the receiver         44 NAD         SG11#2 C080 3036           Name 2 of the sender         50 NAD         SG11#3 C080 3036           Name 3 of the consignor         38 NAD         SG11#1 C080 3036           Name 3 of the receiver         44 NAD         SG11#2 C080 3036           Name 3 of the consignor         38 NAD         SG11#1 C080 3036           Name 3 of the consignor         38 NAD         SG11  | customer  | 59     | NAD   | SG11#12   | C082 | 3039       |
| The transmission file  | the transmission file                                 |        |       |           | S003 |            |
| Deginning   Degi | the transmission file                                 |        |       |           | S002 |            |
| End   Latest delivery date   8 DTM   C507   2380   | beginnig  |        |       |           |      |            |
| Latest pick-up date         11 DTM         C507         2380           Length         69 DIM         SG18#1\SG21#         C211         6168           Loading aids         87 EQD         SG37#1         8053           Loading vessel ID         87 EQD         SG37#1         C237         8260           Marking with number of a package         75 PCI         SG18#1\SG23#         4233           package         2         4233           Message reference number         3 UNH         0062           Name 2 of the consignor         38 NAD         SG11#1         C080         3036           Name 2 of the receiver         44 NAD         SG11#2         C080         3036           Name 2 of the sender         50 NAD         SG11#3         C080         3036           Name 3 of the ultimate         59 NAD         SG11#1         C080         3036           Name 3 of the sender         44 NAD         SG11#2         C080         3036           Name 3 of the ultimate         59 NAD         SG11#3         C080         3036           Name 3 of the consignor         38 NAD         SG11#1         C080         3036           Name 6 the consignor         38 NAD         SG11#1         C080  |   | 91     | UNZ   |           |      | 0020       |
| Loading aids   | Latest delivery date                                  | 8      | DTM   |           | C507 | 2380       |
| Loading aids   | Latest pick-up date                                   | 11     | DTM   |           | C507 | 2380       |
| Loading vessel ID         87 EQD         SG37#1         C237         8260           Marking with number of a package         75 PCI         SG18#1\SG23# 4233         4233           Message reference number         3 UNH         0062           Name 2 of the consignor         38 NAD         SG11#1         C080         3036           Name 2 of the receiver         44 NAD         SG11#2         C080         3036           Name 2 of the sender         50 NAD         SG11#3         C080         3036           Name 3 of the ultimate         59 NAD         SG11#12         C080         3036           Name 3 of the consignor         38 NAD         SG11#1         C080         3036           Name 3 of the sender         50 NAD         SG11#2         C080         3036           Name 3 of the ultimate         59 NAD         SG11#3         C080         3036           Name 3 of the ultimate         59 NAD         SG11#12         C080         3036           Name 6 the consignor         38 NAD         SG11#1         C080         3036           Name of the contact person         40 CTA         SG11#1\SG12#         C056         3412           Name of the receiver         44 NAD         SG11#2         C080   | Length  | 69     | DIM   | ·         | C211 | 6168       |
| Marking with number of a package       75 PCI       \$G18#1\\$G23#       4233         Message reference number       3 UNH       0062         Name 2 of the consignor       38 NAD       \$G11#1       \$C080       3036         Name 2 of the receiver       44 NAD       \$G11#2       \$C080       3036         Name 2 of the sender       50 NAD       \$G11#3       \$C080       3036         Name 2 of the ultimate       59 NAD       \$G11#12       \$C080       3036         Customer       38 NAD       \$G11#1       \$C080       3036         Name 3 of the consignor       38 NAD       \$G11#1       \$C080       3036         Name 3 of the sender       50 NAD       \$G11#2       \$C080       3036         Name 3 of the ultimate       59 NAD       \$G11#3       \$C080       3036         Name 3 of the ultimate       59 NAD       \$G11#12       \$C080       3036         Name of the consignor       38 NAD       \$G11#1       \$C080       3036         Name of the contact person       40 CTA       \$G11#1\\$G12#       \$C056       3412         Name of the contact person       46 CTA       \$G11#2\\$G12#       \$C056       3412         Name of the receiver       44 NAD       \$G11#2   | Loading aids  | 87     | EQD   | SG37#1    |      | 8053       |
| package         2           Message reference number         3 UNH         0062           Name 2 of the consignor         38 NAD         SG11#1         C080         3036           Name 2 of the receiver         44 NAD         SG11#2         C080         3036           Name 2 of the sender         50 NAD         SG11#3         C080         3036           Name 2 of the ultimate         59 NAD         SG11#12         C080         3036           customer         SG11#1         C080         3036           Name 3 of the consignor         38 NAD         SG11#1         C080         3036           Name 3 of the sender         50 NAD         SG11#2         C080         3036           Name 3 of the ultimate         59 NAD         SG11#3         C080         3036           Name of the consignor         38 NAD         SG11#12         C080         3036           Name of the contact person         40 CTA         SG11#1\SG12#         C056         3412           Name of the contact person         46 CTA         SG11#2\SG12#         C056         3412           Name of the receiver         44 NAD         SG11#2         C080         3036           Name of the sender         50 NAD         SG1  | Loading vessel ID                                     | 87     | EQD   | SG37#1    | C237 | 8260       |
| Name 2 of the consignor         38 NAD         SG11#1         C080         3036           Name 2 of the receiver         44 NAD         SG11#2         C080         3036           Name 2 of the sender         50 NAD         SG11#3         C080         3036           Name 2 of the ultimate customer         59 NAD         SG11#12         C080         3036           Name 3 of the consignor         38 NAD         SG11#1         C080         3036           Name 3 of the receiver         44 NAD         SG11#2         C080         3036           Name 3 of the sender         50 NAD         SG11#3         C080         3036           Name 3 of the ultimate customer         59 NAD         SG11#12         C080         3036           Name of the consignor         38 NAD         SG11#1         C080         3036           Name of the contact person         40 CTA         SG11#1\SG12#         C056         3412           Name of the receiver         44 NAD         SG11#2         C080         3036           Name of the sender         50 NAD         SG11#2         C080         3036   | _   | 75     | PCI   | ·         |      | 4233       |
| Name 2 of the receiver         44 NAD         SG11#2         C080         3036           Name 2 of the sender         50 NAD         SG11#3         C080         3036           Name 2 of the ultimate customer         59 NAD         SG11#12         C080         3036           Name 3 of the consignor         38 NAD         SG11#1         C080         3036           Name 3 of the receiver         44 NAD         SG11#2         C080         3036           Name 3 of the sender         50 NAD         SG11#3         C080         3036           Name 3 of the ultimate customer         59 NAD         SG11#12         C080         3036           Name of the consignor         38 NAD         SG11#1         C080         3036           Name of the contact person         40 CTA         SG11#1\SG12#         C056         3412           Name of the receiver         44 NAD         SG11#2         C080         3036           Name of the sender         50 NAD         SG11#3         C080         3036   | Message reference number                              | 3      | UNH   |           |      | 0062       |
| Name 2 of the sender         50 NAD         SG11#3         C080         3036           Name 2 of the ultimate customer         59 NAD         SG11#12         C080         3036           Name 3 of the consignor         38 NAD         SG11#1         C080         3036           Name 3 of the receiver         44 NAD         SG11#2         C080         3036           Name 3 of the sender         50 NAD         SG11#3         C080         3036           Name 3 of the ultimate customer         59 NAD         SG11#12         C080         3036           Name of the consignor         38 NAD         SG11#1         C080         3036           Name of the contact person         40 CTA         SG11#1\SG12#         C056         3412           Name of the receiver         44 NAD         SG11#2\SG12#         C056         3412           Name of the sender         50 NAD         SG11#3         C080         3036  | Name 2 of the consignor                               | 38     | NAD   | SG11#1    | C080 | 3036       |
| Name 2 of the ultimate customer       59 NAD       SG11#12       C080       3036         Name 3 of the consignor       38 NAD       SG11#1       C080       3036         Name 3 of the receiver       44 NAD       SG11#2       C080       3036         Name 3 of the sender       50 NAD       SG11#3       C080       3036         Name 3 of the ultimate customer       59 NAD       SG11#12       C080       3036         Name of the consignor       38 NAD       SG11#1       C080       3036         Name of the contact person       40 CTA       SG11#1\SG12#       C056       3412         Name of the contact person       46 CTA       SG11#2\SG12#       C056       3412         Name of the receiver       44 NAD       SG11#2       C080       3036         Name of the sender       50 NAD       SG11#3       C080       3036  | Name 2 of the receiver                                | 44     | NAD   | SG11#2    | C080 | 3036       |
| Customer         Name 3 of the consignor         38 NAD         SG11#1         C080         3036           Name 3 of the receiver         44 NAD         SG11#2         C080         3036           Name 3 of the sender         50 NAD         SG11#3         C080         3036           Name 3 of the ultimate customer         59 NAD         SG11#12         C080         3036           Name of the consignor         38 NAD         SG11#1         C080         3036           Name of the contact person         40 CTA         SG11#1\SG12#         C056         3412           Name of the contact person         46 CTA         SG11#2\SG12#         C056         3412           Name of the receiver         44 NAD         SG11#2         C080         3036           Name of the sender         50 NAD         SG11#3         C080         3036  | Name 2 of the sender                                  |        |       | SG11#3    | C080 |            |
| Name 3 of the receiver         44 NAD         SG11#2         C080         3036           Name 3 of the sender         50 NAD         SG11#3         C080         3036           Name 3 of the ultimate customer         59 NAD         SG11#12         C080         3036           Name of the consignor         38 NAD         SG11#1         C080         3036           Name of the contact person         40 CTA         SG11#1\SG12#         C056         3412           Name of the contact person         46 CTA         SG11#2\SG12#         C056         3412           Name of the receiver         44 NAD         SG11#2         C080         3036           Name of the sender         50 NAD         SG11#3         C080         3036   |   | 59     | NAD   | SG11#12   | C080 | 3036       |
| Name 3 of the sender         50 NAD         SG11#3         C080         3036           Name 3 of the ultimate customer         59 NAD         SG11#12         C080         3036           Name of the consignor         38 NAD         SG11#1         C080         3036           Name of the contact person         40 CTA         SG11#1\SG12#         C056         3412           Name of the contact person         46 CTA         SG11#2\SG12#         C056         3412           Name of the receiver         44 NAD         SG11#2         C080         3036           Name of the sender         50 NAD         SG11#3         C080         3036  | Name 3 of the consignor                               | 38     | NAD   | SG11#1    | C080 | 3036       |
| Name 3 of the ultimate customer       59 NAD       SG11#12       C080 3036         Name of the consignor       38 NAD       SG11#1       C080 3036         Name of the contact person       40 CTA       SG11#1\SG12# 1       C056 3412         Name of the contact person       46 CTA       SG11#2\SG12# 2\SG12# 1       C056 3412         Name of the receiver       44 NAD       SG11#2       C080 3036         Name of the sender       50 NAD       SG11#3       C080 3036   |   | 44     | NAD   | SG11#2    | C080 | 3036       |
| Customer         38 NAD         SG11#1         C080         3036           Name of the contact person         40 CTA         SG11#1\SG12#         C056         3412           Name of the contact person         46 CTA         SG11#2\SG12#         C056         3412           Name of the receiver         44 NAD         SG11#2         C080         3036           Name of the sender         50 NAD         SG11#3         C080         3036   | Name 3 of the sender                                  | 50     | NAD   | SG11#3    | C080 | 3036       |
| Name of the contact person       40 CTA $SG11#1\SG12#$ $1$ $C056$ $3412$ Name of the contact person       46 CTA $SG11#2\SG12#$ $1$ $C056$ $3412$ Name of the receiver       44 NAD $SG11#2$ $C080$ $3036$ Name of the sender       50 NAD $SG11#3$ $C080$ $3036$  |   | 59     | NAD   | SG11#12   | C080 | 3036       |
| Name of the contact person       40 CTA $SG11#1\SG12#$ $1$ $C056$ $3412$ Name of the contact person       46 CTA $SG11#2\SG12#$ $1$ $C056$ $3412$ Name of the receiver       44 NAD $SG11#2$ $C080$ $SG11#2$ Name of the sender       50 NAD $SG11#3$   | Name of the consignor                                 | 38     | NAD   | SG11#1    | C080 | 3036       |
| Name of the receiver       44 NAD       SG11#2       C080       3036         Name of the sender       50 NAD       SG11#3       C080       3036  |   | 40     | CTA   | •         | C056 | 3412       |
| Name of the sender 50 NAD SG11#3 C080 3036   | Name of the contact person                            | 46     | CTA   |           | C056 | 3412       |
| Name of the sender 50 NAD SG11#3 C080 3036   | Name of the receiver                                  | 44     | NAD   | SG11#2    | C080 | 3036       |
|  |   |        |       |           |      |            |
|  | Name of the ultimate customer                         |        |       | SG11#12   | C080 | 3036       |

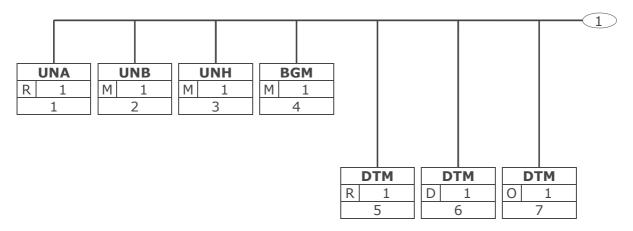
| <b>Business Term</b>  | EA     | NCOM-  | -Segment          | Da   | ta Element |
|---|--------|--------|-------------------|------|------------|
|   | SegNo. | Segmen | it SG             | DEG  | DE         |
| Number of a package   | 75     | PCI    | SG18#1\SG23#<br>2 | C210 | 7102       |
| Number of announcement for returns  | 33     | RFF    | SG3#5             | C506 | 1154       |
| Number of announcement for returns of the position                              | 71     | RFF    | SG18#1\SG22#<br>1 | C506 | 1154       |
| Number of dangerous goods document primary hazard                               | 77     | DGS    | SG18#1\SG32#<br>1 | C236 | 8246       |
| Number of dangerous goods document secondary hazard                             | 77     | DGS    | SG18#1\SG32#<br>1 | C236 | 8246       |
| Number of dangerous goods document secondary hazard                             | 77     | DGS    | SG18#1\SG32#<br>1 | C236 | 8246       |
| Number of loading aids  | 88     | EQN    | SG37#1            | C523 | 6350       |
| Number of messages or   |        | UNZ    |                   |      | 0036       |
| message groups  |        |        |                   |      |            |
| Number of packages  | 60     | GID    | SG18#1            | C213 | 7224       |
| Number of packages  | 82     | FTX    | SG18#1\SG32#<br>1 | C108 | 4440       |
| Number of pallet places   | 89     | MEA    | SG37#1            | C174 | 6314       |
| Number of units   | 70     | EQN    | SG18#1\SG21#<br>1 | C523 | 6350       |
| Order date  | 28     | DTM    | SG3#2             | C507 | 2380       |
| Order date  |        | DTM    | SG3#3             | C507 | 2380       |
| Order number (buyer)  |        | RFF    | SG3#3             | C506 | 1154       |
| Order number (buyer)  |        | RFF    | SG3#4             | C506 | 1154       |
| Ordering customer   |        | NAD    | SG11#8            | C082 | 3039       |
| Other service information   |        | FTX    | SG18#1\SG32#<br>1 | C108 | 4440       |
| Package identification type   | 73     | PCI    | SG18#1\SG23#<br>1 |      | 4233       |
| Packaging danger level code   | 77     | DGS    | SG18#1\SG32#<br>1 |      | 8339       |
| Packaging Type  | 82     | FTX    | SG18#1\SG32#<br>1 | C108 | 4440       |
| Packaging type in plain text  | 82     | FTX    | SG18#1\SG32#<br>1 | C108 | 4440       |
| Party to receive freight bill   | 56     | NAD    | SG11#9            | C082 | 3039       |
| Password interchange  |        | UNB    |                   | S005 | 0022       |
| Pick-up date  | 9      | DTM    |                   | C507 | 2380       |
| Pick-up Time (Time slot information)  |        | TSR    |                   | C536 | 4065       |
| Place of the consignor - name of a city (town, village) for adressing purposes. | 38     | NAD    | SG11#1            |      | 3164       |
| Place of the receiver - name of a city (town, village) for adressing purposes.  | 44     | NAD    | SG11#2            |      | 3164       |

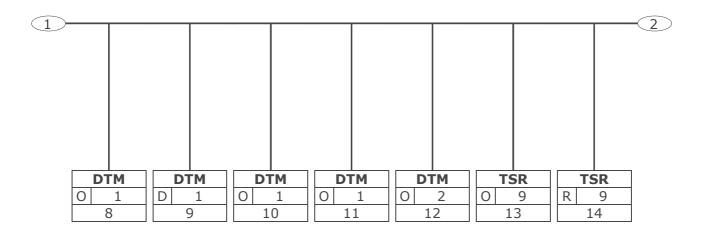
| <b>Business Term</b>   | EA     | NCOM  | 1-Segment         | Da   | ita Element |
|--|--------|-------|-------------------|------|-------------|
|  | SegNo. | Segme | ent SG            | DEG  | DE          |
| Place of the sender - name of a city (town, village) for adressing purposes.             | 50     | NAD   | SG11#3            |      | 3164        |
| Place of ultimate customer -<br>name of a city (town, village) for<br>adressing purposes | 59     | NAD   | SG11#12           |      | 3164        |
| Postcode of the consignor  | 38     | NAD   | SG11#1            |      | 3251        |
| Postcode of the receiver   | 44     | NAD   | SG11#2            |      | 3251        |
| Postcode of the receiver   | 50     | NAD   | SG11#3            |      | 3251        |
| Postcode of ultimate customer  | 59     | NAD   | SG11#12           |      | 3251        |
| Preserved time slot  | 12     | DTM   |                   | C507 | 2380        |
| Reference number of the sender   | 26     | RFF   | SG3#1             | C506 | 1154        |
| Release character  | 1      | UNA   |                   |      | UNA4        |
| Requirements for the means of transport  |        | TDT   | SG8#1             | C228 | 8179        |
| Reserved for future use  |        | UNA   |                   |      | UNA5        |
| Routing address  | 2      | UNB   |                   | S003 | 0014        |
| Segment terminator   | 1      | UNA   |                   |      | UNA6        |
| Serial Shipping Container Code (SSCC)  | 74     | GIN   | SG18#1\SG23#<br>1 | C208 | 7402        |
| Serial Shipping Container Code (SSCC)  | 74     | GIN   | SG18#1\SG23#<br>1 | C208 | 7402        |
| Serial Shipping Container Code (SSCC)  | 74     | GIN   | SG18#1\SG23#<br>1 | C208 | 7402        |
| Serial Shipping Container Code (SSCC)  | 74     | GIN   | SG18#1\SG23#<br>1 | C208 | 7402        |
| Serial Shipping Container Code (SSCC)  | 74     | GIN   | SG18#1\SG23#<br>1 | C208 | 7402        |
| Ship from / Place of loading   | 38     | NAD   | SG11#1            | C082 | 3039        |
| Ship from / Place of loading   | 39     | LOC   | SG11#1            | C517 | 3225        |
| Ship from / Place of unloading   | 45     | LOC   | SG11#2            | C517 | 3225        |
| Specification of dangerous goods classification according to ADR                         | 77     | DGS   | SG18#1\SG32#<br>1 | C205 | 8351        |
| Stackable yes/no   | 61     | HAN   | SG18#1            | C524 | 4079        |
| Statements on business letters   | 43     | RFF   | SG11#1\SG15#<br>2 | C506 | 1154        |
| Statements on business letters   | 49     | RFF   | SG11#2\SG15#<br>2 | C506 | 1154        |
| Street and number of the consignor   | 38     | NAD   | SG11#1            | C059 | 3042        |
| Street and number of the receiver  | 44     | NAD   | SG11#2            | C059 | 3042        |
| Street and number of the sender  | 50     | NAD   | SG11#3            | C059 | 3042        |
| Street of ultimate customer  |        | NAD   | SG11#12           | C059 | 3042        |
| Supplier   |        | NAD   | SG11#11           | C082 | 3039        |
| Suppliers order date   |        | DTM   | SG3#4             | C507 | 2380        |
| Syntax version   |        | UNB   |                   | S001 | 0002        |
| Technical name   |        | FTX   | SG18#1\SG32#<br>1 | C108 | 4440        |

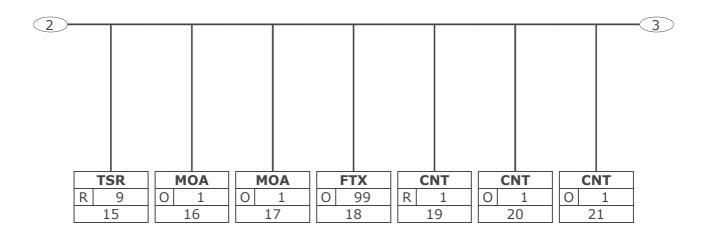
IFL2.3

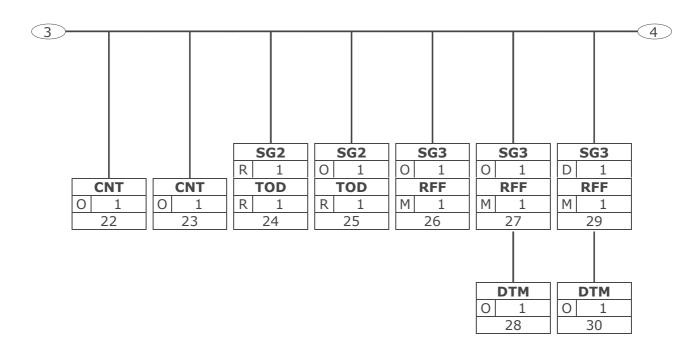
## Transportavis

| <b>Business Term</b>          | EANCOM-Segment |        |                   | Data Element |      |  |
|-------------------------------|----------------|--------|-------------------|--------------|------|--|
|                               | SegNo.         | Segmen | t SG              | DEG          | DE   |  |
| Technical name 2              |                | FTX    | SG18#1\SG32#<br>1 | C108         | 4440 |  |
| Technical name 3              | 78             | FTX    | SG18#1\SG32#<br>1 | C108         | 4440 |  |
| Technical name 4              | 78             | FTX    | SG18#1\SG32#<br>1 | C108         | 4440 |  |
| Technical name 5              | 78             | FTX    | SG18#1\SG32#<br>1 | C108         | 4440 |  |
| Temperature adjustment        | 63             | TMP    | SG18#1            | C239         | 6246 |  |
| Temperature range lower limit | 64             | RNG    | SG18#1            | C280         | 6162 |  |
| Temperature range upper limit | 64             | RNG    | SG18#1            | C280         | 6152 |  |
| Terms of delivery             | 24             | TOD    | SG2#1             | C100         | 4053 |  |
| Terms of transport            | 25             | TOD    | SG2#2             | C100         | 4053 |  |
| Test indicator                | 2              | UNB    |                   |              | 0035 |  |
| Total gross weight            | 19             | CNT    |                   | C270         | 6066 |  |
| Total loading metres          | 22             | CNT    |                   | C270         | 6066 |  |
| Total net weight              | 20             | CNT    |                   | C270         | 6066 |  |
| Total number of packages      | 21             | CNT    |                   | C270         | 6066 |  |
| Total number of segments      | 90             | UNT    |                   |              | 0074 |  |
| Transport category            | 83             | FTX    | SG18#1\SG32#<br>1 | C108         | 4440 |  |
| Transport notification number | 4              | BGM    |                   | C106         | 1004 |  |
| Transport service type        | 13             | TSR    |                   | C537         | 4219 |  |
| Tunnel restriction code       | 84             | FTX    | SG18#1\SG32#<br>1 | C108         | 4440 |  |
| Ultimate consignee            | 57             | NAD    | SG11#10           | C082         | 3039 |  |
| UN number                     | 77             | DGS    | SG18#1\SG32#<br>1 | C234         | 7124 |  |
| Venue details                 | 23             | CNT    |                   | C270         | 6066 |  |
| Width                         | 69             | DIM    | SG18#1\SG21#<br>1 | C211         | 6140 |  |

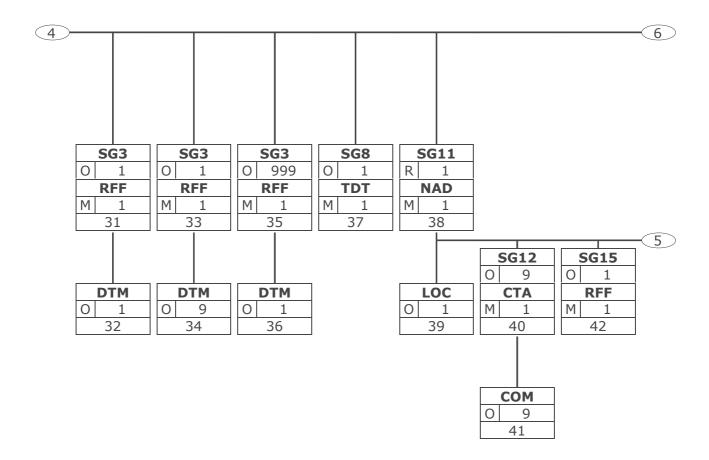




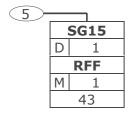




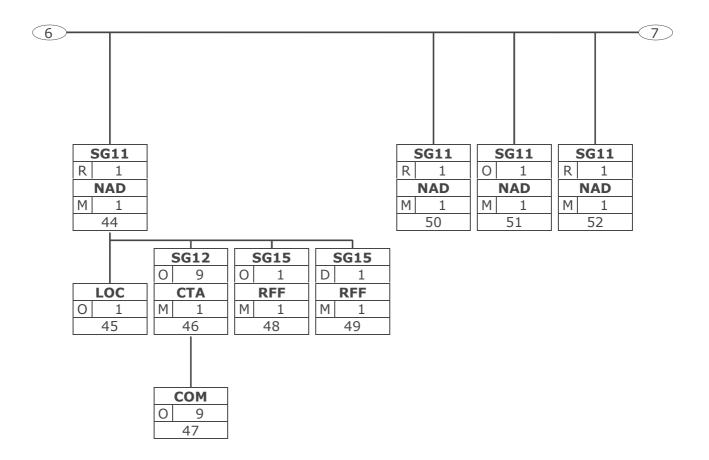
|    | Tag    |  |
|----|--------|--|
| St | MaxOcc |  |



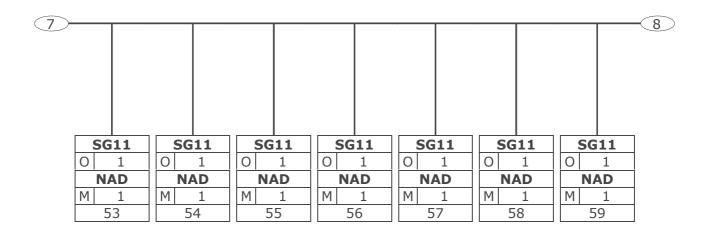
|    | Tag    |
|----|--------|
| St | MaxOcc |
|    |        |

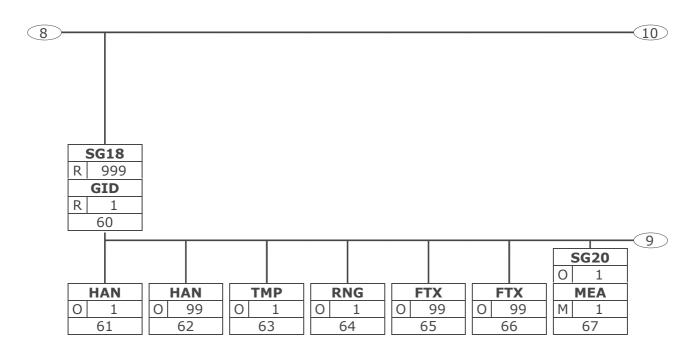


| Tag    |      | Tag = Segment/Group Tag  |
|--------|------|--|
| St Max | хОсс | St = Status (M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, A=Advised, D=Dependent) |
| No     |      | MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group; No = Consecutive segment number        |

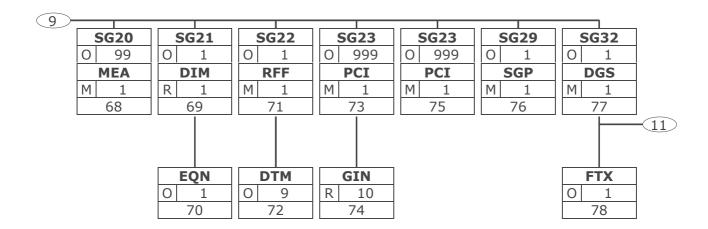


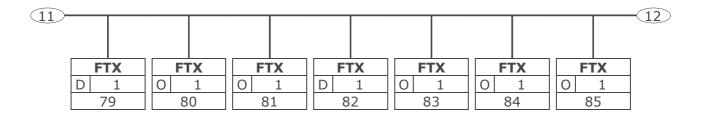
|    | Tag    |
|----|--------|
| St | MaxOcc |
|    |        |

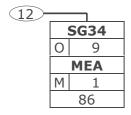




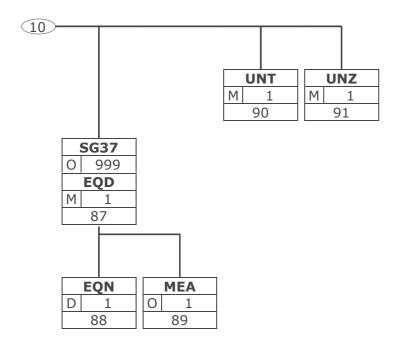
|    | Tag    |   |
|----|--------|---|
| St | MaxOcc |   |
|    |        | 1 |







| Tag    |      | Tag = Segment/Group Tag  |
|--------|------|--|
| St Max | хОсс | St = Status (M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, A=Advised, D=Dependent) |
| No     |      | MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group; No = Consecutive segment number        |



## **Message Structure**

|   | Seg.         | No.      | Status | Мах Осс | Segment                                    |
|---|--------------|----------|--------|---------|--|
|   | UNA          | 1        | R      | 1       | Used character set                         |
|   | UNB          | 2        | Μ      | 1       | Beginning of transmission file             |
|   | Heading      | Section  |        |         |  |
|   | UNH          | 3        | M      | 1       | Beginn of message                          |
|   | BGM          | 4        | Μ      | 1       | Document number                            |
|   | DTM          | 5        | R      | 1       | Creation date                              |
|   | DTM          | 6        | D      | 1       | Delivery date                              |
|   | DTM          | 7        | 0      | 1       | Earliest delivery date                     |
|   | DTM          | 8        | 0      | 1       | Latest delivery date                       |
|   | DTM          | 9        | D      | 1       | Pick-up date                               |
|   | DTM          | 10       | 0      | 1       | Earliest pick-up date                      |
|   | DTM          | 11       | 0      | 1       | Latest pick-up date                        |
|   | DTM          | 12       | 0      | 2       | Preserved time slot                        |
|   | TSR          | 13       | 0      | 9       | Transport service                          |
|   | TSR          | 14       | R      | 9       | Pick-up Time (Time slot information)       |
|   | TSR          | 15       | R      | 9       | Delivery Time (Time slot information)      |
|   | MOA          | 16       | 0      | 1       | Goods value for insurance                  |
|   | MOA          | 17       | 0      | 1       | COD amount                                 |
|   | FTX          | 18       | 0      | 99      | Additional informationen                   |
|   | CNT          | 19       | R      | 1       | Control total gross weight                 |
|   | CNT          | 20       | 0      | 1       | Control total net weight                   |
|   | CNT          | 21       | 0      | 1       | Total number of packages                   |
|   | CNT          | 22       | 0      | 1       | Total loading metres                       |
|   | CNT          | 23       | 0      | 1       | Venue details                              |
| ī | -SG2         |          | R      | 1       | TOD  |
|   | -TOD         | 24       | R      | 1       | Terms of delivery                          |
|   | -SG2         |          | 0      | 1       | TOD  |
|   | -TOD         | 25       | R      | 1       | Terms of transport                         |
|   | -SG3         |          | 0      | 1       | RFF  |
|   | -RFF         | 26       | M      | 1       | Reference number of the sender             |
|   | -SG3         |          | 0      | 1       | RFF-DTM                                    |
|   | RFF          | 27       | М      | 1       | Delivery note                              |
|   | _DTM         | 28       | 0      | 1       | Delivery note date                         |
|   | -SG3         |          | D      | 1       | RFF-DTM                                    |
|   | RFF          | 29       | M      | 1       | Order number (buyer)                       |
|   | -DTM         | 30       | 0      | 1       | Order date                                 |
|   | -SG3         | 24       | 0      | 1       | RFF-DTM                                    |
|   | RFF          | 31       | M      | 1       | Order number (sujpplier)                   |
|   | -DTM         | 32       | 0      | 1       | Suppliers order date                       |
|   | -SG3<br>RFF  | 22       | O      | 1       | RFF-DTM Number of announcement for returns |
|   | -DTM         | 33<br>34 | M<br>O | 1<br>9  | Date of announcement for returns           |
|   | -SG3         | 34       | 0      | 999     | RFF-DTM                                    |
|   | RFF          | 35       | M      | 1       | General references                         |
|   | -DTM         | 36       | 0      | 1       | General references  General reference date |
| - | -SG8         | 30       | 0      | 1       | TDT  |
|   | -3G6<br>-TDT | 37       | M      | 1       | Requirements for the means of              |
|   |              | 5,       |        | -       | transport                                  |
|   | -SG11        |          | R      | 1       | NAD-LOC-SG12-SG15-SG15                     |
|   | NAD          | 38       | M      | 1       | Identification of the consignor and        |
|   |              |          |        |         | place of loading                           |
| - |              |          |        |         | · •  |

 $\label{eq:max_def} \begin{aligned} &\text{Max. Occ.} = \text{Maximum occurrence of the segment/group, Status: } &\text{M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, } \\ &\text{R=Required, O=Optional, A=Advised, D=Dependent} \end{aligned}$ 

## **Message Structure**

| Seg.     | No.     | Status | Max Occ | Segment                                |
|----------|---------|--------|---------|--|
| LOC      | 39      | 0      | 1       | Place of loading                       |
| SG12     |         | 0      | 9       | CTA-COM                                |
| CTA      | 40      | М      | 1       | Contact person or department place     |
|          |         |        |         | of loading                             |
| LCOM     | 41      | 0      | 9       | Communication number                   |
| SG15     |         | Ö      | 1       | RFF                                    |
| RFF      | 42      | M      | 1       | Additional identification of the       |
|          | 12      | • •    | -       | consignor                              |
| SG15     |         | D      | 1       | RFF                                    |
| RFF      | 43      | M      | 1       | Statements on business letters         |
| SG11     | 40      | R      | 1       | NAD-LOC-SG12-SG15-SG15                 |
| NAD      | 44      | M      | 1       |  |
| NAD      | 44      | IVI    | 1       | Identification of the delivery party   |
| 1.00     | 4 🗆     | 0      | 4       | (End customer)                         |
| LOC      | 45      | 0      | 1       | Place of unloading                     |
| SG12     |         | 0      | 9       | CTA-COM                                |
| CTA      | 46      | M      | 1       | Contact person or department place     |
|          |         |        |         | of loading                             |
| LCOM     | 47      | Ο      | 9       | Communication number                   |
| SG15     |         | Ο      | 1       | RFF                                    |
| LRFF     | 48      | M      | 1       | Additional identification of the       |
|          |         |        |         | delivery address                       |
| SG15     |         | D      | 1       | RFF                                    |
| ШRFF     | 49      | M      | 1       | Statements on business letters         |
| SG11     |         | R      | 1       | NAD                                    |
| NAD      | 50      | M      | 1       | Identification of the sender           |
| SG11     |         | 0      | 1       | NAD                                    |
| NAD.     | 51      | M      | 1       | Identification of the Time Slot        |
|          | 31      | • •    | -       | Management System (ZFS)                |
| SG11     |         | R      | 1       | NAD                                    |
| NAD      | 52      | M      | 1       | Identification of the Logistic Service |
| INAD     | 32      | 111    | 1       | Provider (Transport)                   |
| SG11     |         | 0      | 1       | NAD                                    |
| NAD NAD  | 53      | M      | 1       |  |
| INAD     | 33      | 1*1    | 1       | Identification of the Freight          |
| 6611     |         | 0      | 1       | Forwarder                              |
| SG11     | Ε4      | 0      | 1       | NAD                                    |
| L—NAD    | 54      | M      | 1       | Consignee                              |
| SG11     |         | 0      | 1       | NAD                                    |
| L—NAD    | 55      | M      | 1       | Ordering customer                      |
| SG11     |         | 0      | 1       | NAD                                    |
| L—NAD    | 56      | M      | 1       | Party to receive freight bill          |
| SG11     |         | Ο      | 1       | NAD                                    |
| L—NAD    | 57      | М      | 1       | Ultimate consignee                     |
| SG11     |         | Ο      | 1       | NAD                                    |
| L—NAD    | 58      | M      | 1       | Supplier                               |
| SG11     |         | Ο      | 1       | NAD                                    |
| L—NAD    | 59      | М      | 1       | Identification of the ultimate         |
|          |         |        |         | customer                               |
| Detail S | Section |        |         |  |
| SG18     |         | D      | 000     | GID-HAN-HAN-TMP-RNG-FTX-FTX-           |
| 2018     |         | R      | 999     |  |
|          |         |        |         | SG20-SG20-SG21-SG22-SG23-              |
| I        |         |        |         | SG23-SG29-SG32                         |

 $\label{eq:max_def} \begin{aligned} &\text{Max. Occ.} = \text{Maximum occurrence of the segment/group, Status: } &\text{M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, } \\ &\text{R=Required, O=Optional, A=Advised, D=Dependent} \end{aligned}$ 

## **Message Structure**

|    | Seg.          | No.       | Status | Max Occ | Segment                                      |
|----|---------------|-----------|--------|---------|--|
|    | GID           | 60        | R      | 1       | Number of packages                           |
|    | HAN           | 61        | 0      | 1       | Handling instructions (Stackable             |
|    |               |           |        |         | Yes/No)                                      |
|    | HAN           | 62        | 0      | 99      | General handling instructions                |
|    | TMP           | 63        | 0      | 1       | Temperature                                  |
|    | RNG           | 64        | 0      | 1       | Temperature range                            |
|    | FTX           | 65        | 0      | 99      | Additional information                       |
|    | FTX           | 66        | 0      | 99      | Description of goods                         |
|    | _SG20<br>_MEA | 67        | O<br>M | 1       | MEA  |
|    | SG20          | 07        | 0      | 99      | Gross weight of the position MEA             |
|    | _3G20<br>_MEA | 68        | M      | 1       | General measurements of the                  |
|    | -MLA          | 00        | 111    | 1       | position                                     |
| I  | _SG21         |           | 0      | 1       | DIM-EQN                                      |
|    | DIM           | 69        | R      | 1       | Dimensions (LWH)                             |
|    | _EQN          | 70        | 0      | 1       | Number of units                              |
|    | _SĞ22         |           | 0      | 1       | RFF-DTM                                      |
|    | RFF           | 71        | M      | 1       | Number of announcement for returns           |
|    |               |           |        |         | of the position                              |
| ╢╙ | _DTM          | 72        | 0      | 9       | Date of announcement for returns of          |
|    |               |           |        |         | the position                                 |
|    | _SG23         |           | 0      | 999     | PCI-GIN                                      |
|    | PCI           | 73        | М      | 1       | Marking with SSCC                            |
| -  | _GIN          | 74        | R      | 10      | Serial Shipping Container Code               |
|    | _SG23         |           | 0      | 999     | (SSCC)<br>PCI                                |
|    | –3G23<br>–PCI | 75        | O<br>M | 1       | Kennzeichnung mit Paketnummer                |
|    | _SG29         | 75        | 0      | 1       | SGP  |
|    | _SGP          | 76        | M      | 1       | Goods item placement                         |
|    | _SG32         | , 0       | 0      | 1       | DGS-FTX-FTX-FTX-FTX-                         |
|    |               |           |        |         | FTX-FTX-SG34                                 |
|    | DGS           | 77        | M      | 1       | Dangerous goods                              |
|    | FTX           | 78        | 0      | 1       | Technical name of dangerous goods            |
|    | FTX           | 79        | D      | 1       | Hazard Causing Material                      |
|    | FTX           | 80        | 0      | 1       | Environmentally hazardous (Yes/No)           |
|    | FTX           | 81        | 0      | 1       | Dangerous goods type EQ / LQ / SV            |
|    | FTX           | 82        | D      | 1       | Packaging type                               |
|    | FTX           | 83        | 0      | 1       | Transport category                           |
|    | FTX           | 84        | 0      | 1       | Tunnel restriction code                      |
|    | FTX           | 85        | U      | 1       | Other service information of dangerous goods |
|    | _SG34         |           | 0      | 9       | MEA  |
|    | _SGS+<br>_MEA | 86        | M      | 1       | Dimensions of dangerous goods                |
|    | _SG37         |           | 0      | 999     | EQD-EQN-MEA                                  |
|    | EQD           | 87        | M      | 1       | Loading aids & loading vessel ID             |
|    | EQN           | 88        | D      | 1       | Number of loading aids                       |
|    | _MEA          | 89        | 0      | 1       | Number of pallet places                      |
|    | Summary       | y Section | 1      |         |  |
|    | UNT           | 90        | М      | 1       | End of message                               |
|    | UNZ           | 91        | M      | 1       | End of the transmission file                 |

Max. Occ. = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group, Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, A=Advised, D=Dependent

|   | No. Seg | St Max. Occ. |                       |
|---|---------|--------------|-----------------------|
| 1 | UNA     | R 1          | Service string advice |

To define the characters selected for use as delimiters and indicators in the rest of the interchange that follows.

| Business Term                    | DE   | EDIFACT                          | Format | St | * | Description             |
|----------------------------------|------|----------------------------------|--------|----|---|-------------------------|
| Component data element separator | UNA1 | Component data element separator | an1    | М  |   | Default value: ":"      |
| Data element separator           | UNA2 | Data element separator           | an1    | М  |   | Default value: "+"      |
| Decimal notation                 | UNA3 | Decimal notation                 | an1    | М  |   | Default value: "."      |
| Release character                | UNA4 | Release indicator                | an1    | М  |   | Default value: "?"      |
| Reserved for future use          | UNA5 | Reserved for future use          | an1    | М  |   | (Default value: space ) |
| Segment terminator               | UNA6 | Segment terminator               | an1    | М  |   | Default value: " ' "    |

Segmentstatus: Mandatory

The use of the UNA segment is mandatory, if character set "A" (UNB,DE0001) is not used. For international EDI the use of character set UNOA is recommended. For national (German) EDI the use of UNOC is reasonable because it contains lower case letters and umlauts.

Example: UNA:+.? '

The UNA segment contains the default service string characters.

| No. Seg St Max. Occ.                                     |   |                                       |        |    |   |   |  |  |  |  |
|--|---|---------------------------------------|--------|----|---|---|--|--|--|--|
| 2 UNB M 1 To start, identify a                           | UNB M 1 Interchange header To start, identify and specify an interchange. |                                       |        |    |   |   |  |  |  |  |
| Business Term  | DE  | EDIFACT                               | Format | St | * | Description   |  |  |  |  |
|  | S001  | Syntax identifier                     |        | М  |   |   |  |  |  |  |
| Character set  | 0001  | Syntax identifier                     | a4     | M  |   | UNOA UN/ECE level A UNOB UN/ECE level B UNOC UN/ECE level C UNOD UN/ECE level D UNOE UN/ECE level E UNOF UN/ECE level F |  |  |  |  |
| Syntax version   | 0002  | Syntax version number                 | n1     | М  | * | 3 Version 3   |  |  |  |  |
|  | S002  | Interchange sender                    |        | М  |   |   |  |  |  |  |
| Indentification of the sender of the transmission file   | 0004  | Sender identification                 | an35   | М  |   | = Global Location Number (GLN)  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 0007  | Partner identification code qualifier | an4    | R  | * | 14 GS1  |  |  |  |  |
| Address for reverse routing                              |   | Address for reverse routing           | an14   | 0  |   | See note  |  |  |  |  |
|  | S003  | Interchange recipient                 |        | М  |   |   |  |  |  |  |
| Indentification of the receiver of the transmission file | 0010  | Recipient identification              | an35   | М  |   | = Global Location Number (GLN)  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 0007  | code qualifier                        | an4    | R  | * | 14 <mark>GS1</mark>   |  |  |  |  |
| Routing address  | 0014  | Routing address                       | an14   | 0  |   | See note  |  |  |  |  |
|  | S004  | Date/time of preparation              |        | М  |   |   |  |  |  |  |
| File creation date                                       | 0017  |                                       | n6     | М  |   | = Dateformat JJMMTT   |  |  |  |  |
| File creation time                                       | 0019  | Time of preparation                   | n4     | М  |   | = Timeformat HHMM   |  |  |  |  |
| Interchange control reference, beginnig                  | 0020  | Interchange control reference         | an14   | М  |   | = Unique senders reference  |  |  |  |  |
|  | S005  | Recipient's reference, password       |        | 0  |   |   |  |  |  |  |
| Password interchange                                     | 0022  | Recipient's reference/<br>password    | an14   | М  |   |   |  |  |  |  |
|  | 0025  | password qualifier                    | an2    | 0  | * | AA Reference<br>BB Password   |  |  |  |  |
| Application reference                                    | 0026  | Application reference                 | an14   | 0  |   | Message type if the transmission fole contains only one message type  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 0029  | Processing priority code              | a1     | Ο  | * | A Highest priority  |  |  |  |  |
| Acknowledgement request                                  | 0031  | Acknowledgement request               | n1     | 0  |   |   |  |  |  |  |
| EANCOM   | 0032  | Communications agreement ID           | an35   | R  |   | = EANCOM EDIFACT subset identification (see note)   |  |  |  |  |
| Test indicator   | 0035  | Test indicator                        | n1     | 0  | * | 1 Interchange is a test   |  |  |  |  |

Max. Occ. = Maximum Occurrence, St = Status, \* = Restricted Codes Status: M=Mandatory, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Segmentstatus: Mandatory

For international EDI the use of character set UNOA is recommended. For national (German) EDI the use of UNOC is reasonable because it contains lower case letters and umlauts.

Note DE 0008:

The address for reverse routing is provided by the interchange sender to inform the interchange recipient of the address within the sender's (source) system to which responding interchanges must be sent. It is recommended that the GLN be used for this purpose.

Note DE 0014:

The routing address is used to identify the receiver, if a provider adds service values for the actual receiver (e.g. consolidated companies, corporate group). The use of the identification system (e.g. GLN) has to be agreed bilaterally.

Note DE 0020:

This data element must contain a consistent sequential number per interchange between sender and receiver of the transmission.

Note DE 0032:

This data element is used to identify any underlying agreements which control the exchange of data. Within EANCOM, the identity of such agreements must start with the letters 'EANCOM', the remaining characters within the data element being filled according to bilateral agreements.

Example:UNB+UNOC:3+4012345000009:14:4012345000018+4000004000002:14:4000004000099+161013:10 43+4711+REF:AA++++EANCOM+1'

The EANCOM file 4711 dated 13.10.2016, 10 h 43 is sent by the issuer identified with GLN 4012345000009 to the receiver identified with GLN 4000004000002.

| No. Seg St Max                           | c. Occ. |                           |        |    |   |  |  |  |  |
|--|---------|---------------------------|--------|----|---|--|--|--|--|
| 3 UNH M 1 Message header                 |         |                           |        |    |   |  |  |  |  |
| To head, identify and specify a message. |         |                           |        |    |   |  |  |  |  |
| Business Term                            | DE      | EDIFACT                   | Format | St | * | Description  |  |  |  |
| Message reference number                 | 0062    | Message reference number  | an14   | M  |   | Senders unique message reference. Sequence number of the messages in the interchange. DE 0062 in the UNT will be identical. Sender generated, e.g. ME000001. |  |  |  |
|  | S009    | Message identifier        |        | М  |   |  |  |  |  |
|  | 0065    | Message type              | an6    | М  | * | IFTMIN Instruction message   |  |  |  |
|  | 0052    | Message version number    | an3    | М  | * | D Draft version/<br>UN/EDIFACT<br>Directory  |  |  |  |
|  | 0054    | Message release number    | an3    | М  | * | 01B Release 2001 - B   |  |  |  |
|  | 0051    | Controlling agency        | an2    | Μ  | * | UN UN/CEFACT   |  |  |  |
|  | 0057    | Association assigned code | an6    | R  | * | EAN004 GS1 version control number (GS1 Permanent Code) Indicates that the message is the EANCOM version 004 of the UNSM Transport Instructions.              |  |  |  |
| Segmentstatus: Mandatory                 | ,       |                           |        |    |   |  |  |  |  |

Segmentstatus: Mandatory

This segment is used to head, identify and specify a message.

Example: UNH+ME000001+IFTMIN:D:01B:UN:EAN004'

The reference number of the IFTMIN message is ME000001.

| No. Seg | St Max. Occ. |                      |
|---------|--------------|----------------------|
| 4 BGM   | M 1          | Beginning of message |

To indicate the type and function of a message and to transmit the identifying number.

| Business Term                 | DE   | EDIFACT                           | Format | St | * | Description   |
|-------------------------------|------|-----------------------------------|--------|----|---|---|
|                               | C002 | Document/message name             |        | R  |   |   |
|                               | 1001 | Document name code                | an3    | R  | * | 610 Speditionsauftrag   |
|                               | 1131 | code                              | an17   | N  |   |   |
|                               | 3055 | Code list responsible agency code | an3    | N  |   |   |
| Document qualification        | 1000 | Document name                     | an35   | 0  |   | 609 = TRANSPORT<br>NOTIFICATION   |
|                               | C106 | Document/message identification   |        | R  |   |   |
| Transport notification number | 1004 | Document identifier               | an35   | R  |   |   |
|                               | 1225 | Message function code             | an3    | R  |   | 9 Original The message function, coded is a critical data element in this segment. It applies to all data indicated in the message. Consequently, one separate message has to be provided per type of function required. The following definitions apply for the restricted codes: 9 = Original - Original transmission of the transport instruction message. |

Segmentstatus: Mandatory

This segment is used to indicate the type and function of a message and to transmit the identifying number.

All references other than the document number DE 1004 are to be put in the RFF segment. In the sense of a best practice application, the DE 1225 should always be the Original transfer of the transport / forwarding advice note.

Example: BGM+610:::609+569952+9'

The Document Number is 569952.

|   | No. Seg      | St   | Max.  | Occ.                  |
|---|--------------|------|-------|-----------------------|
| 5 | DTM          | R    | 1     | Date/time/period      |
|   | To specify ( | date | e, an | d/or time, or period. |

| Business Term | DE   | EDIFACT  | Format | St | * | Description                            |
|---------------|------|--|--------|----|---|--|
|               | C507 | Date/time/period                               |        | М  |   |  |
|               | 2005 | Date or time or period function code qualifier | an3    | М  | * | 137 Document/<br>message date/<br>time |
| Creation date | 2380 | Date or time or period value                   | an35   | R  |   |  |
|               | 2379 | Date or time or period format code             | an3    | R  |   | 102 CCYYMMDD<br>203 CCYYMMDDHHMM       |

Segmentstatus: Mandatory

Identification of the 'Document/message date/time' (code value 137) is mandatory in the invoice message.

Example: DTM+137:20160823:102'

The document date is the 23th of August 2016.

Example: DTM+137:201701100800:203'

The document date is the 23th of August 2016, 8 o'clock.

|   | No. Seg       | St Max. Occ.   |                  |
|---|---------------|----------------|------------------|
| 6 | DTM           | D 1            | Date/time/period |
|   | To specify of | date, and/or t | ime, or period.  |

| Business Term | DE   | EDIFACT  | Format | St | * | Description   |
|---------------|------|--|--------|----|---|---|
|               | C507 | Date/time/period                               |        | М  |   |   |
|               | 2005 | Date or time or period function code qualifier | an3    | М  | * | 2 Delivery date/<br>time, requested                                   |
| Delivery date | 2380 | Date or time or period value                   | an35   | R  |   |   |
|               | 2379 | Date or time or period format code             | an3    | R  |   | 102 CCYYMMDD<br>203 CCYYMMDDHHMM<br>719 CCYYMMDDHHMM-<br>CCYYMMDDHHMM |

Segmentstatus: Dependent

Date on which goods will be delivered.

This delivery date relates to the first delivery place.

Note: The delivery date must correspond to the date specified in the delivery note and must be specified if working with time slot management systems.

Example: DTM+2:20160719:102'

The delivery date should be on the 19th of July 2016.

|   | No. Seg   | St Max.     | Occ.                  |
|---|-----------|-------------|-----------------------|
| 7 | DTM       | 0 1         | Date/time/period      |
|   | To specif | v date, and | l/or time, or period. |

| ro specify date, a     | To specify date, and, or entire, or period. |  |        |    |   |   |  |  |  |
|------------------------|---|--|--------|----|---|---|--|--|--|
| Business Term          | DE  | EDIFACT  | Format | St | * | Description   |  |  |  |
|                        | C507  | Date/time/period                               |        | М  |   |   |  |  |  |
|                        | 2005  | Date or time or period function code qualifier | an3    | М  | * | 64 Delivery date/<br>time, earliest                                   |  |  |  |
| Earliest delivery date | 2380  | Date or time or period value                   | an35   | R  |   |   |  |  |  |
|                        | 2379  | Date or time or period format code             | an3    | R  |   | 102 JJJJMMTT<br>203 JJJJMMTTHHMM<br>719 JJJJMMTTHHMM-<br>JJJJMMTTHHMM |  |  |  |

Segmentstatus: Optional

Date and / or time of the earliest delivery date.

Example: DTM+64:201607191000:203'

The earliest delivery date is the 19th of July 2016, 10 o'clock.

|   | No. Seg    | St Max. Occ. |                  |  |
|---|------------|--------------|------------------|--|
| 8 | DTM        | 0 1          | Date/time/period |  |
|   | To specify | date, and/or | time, or period. |  |

|                      | to opening antique antique periodic |  |        |    |   |   |  |  |
|----------------------|-------------------------------------|--|--------|----|---|---|--|--|
| Business Term        | DE                                  | EDIFACT  | Format | St | * | Description   |  |  |
|                      | C507                                | Date/time/period                               |        | М  |   |   |  |  |
|                      | 2005                                | Date or time or period function code qualifier | an3    | М  | * | 63 Delivery date/<br>time, latest                                     |  |  |
| Latest delivery date | 2380                                | Date or time or period value                   | an35   | R  |   |   |  |  |
|                      | 2379                                | Date or time or period format code             | an3    | R  |   | 102 JJJJMMTT<br>203 JJJJMMTTHHMM<br>719 JJJJMMTTHHMM-<br>JJJJMMTTHHMM |  |  |

Segmentstatus: Optional

Date and / or time of the latest delivery date.

Example: DTM+63:201607191100:203'

The latest delivery date is the 19th of July 2016, 11 o'clock.

| No. Seg       | St Max  | x. Occ.   |  |        |    |   |   |
|---------------|---------|-----------|--|--------|----|---|---|
| 9 <b>DTM</b>  | D 1     | I         | Date/time/period                               |        |    |   |   |
| To specify    | date, a | nd/or tir | ne, or period.                                 |        |    |   |   |
| Business Term |         | DE        | EDIFACT  | Format | St | * | Description   |
|               |         | C507      | Date/time/period                               |        | М  |   |   |
|               |         | 2005      | Date or time or period function code qualifier | an3    | М  | * | 200 Pick-up/collection<br>date/time of cargo                          |
| Pick-up date  |         | 2380      | Date or time or period value                   | an35   | R  |   |   |
|               |         | 2379      | Date or time or period format code             | an3    | R  |   | 102 CCYYMMDD<br>203 CCYYMMDDHHMM<br>719 CCYYMMDDHHMM-<br>CCYYMMDDHHMM |

Segmentstatus: Dependent

This segment is used to specify, where required, requested dates concerning the delivery/pick up of the goods.

Note: The pick-up date must correspond to the date specified in the delivery note and must be specified if working with time slot management systems.

Example: DTM+200: 20160718: 102'

This example requires the pick up of consignment on the 18th of July 2016.

|    | No. Seg    | St Max. Occ. |                  |
|----|------------|--------------|------------------|
| 10 | DTM        | 0 1          | Date/time/period |
|    | To specify | date, and/or | time, or period. |

| Business Term         | DE   | EDIFACT  | Format | St | * | Description  |
|-----------------------|------|--|--------|----|---|--|
|                       | C507 | Date/time/period                               |        | М  |   |  |
|                       | 2005 | Date or time or period function code qualifier | an3    | М  | * | 234 Collection date/<br>time, earliest                               |
| Earliest pick-up date | 2380 | Date or time or period value                   | an35   | R  |   |  |
|                       | 2379 | Date or time or period format code             | an3    | R  |   | 102 JJJJMMTT<br>203 JJJJMMTTHHMM<br>719 JJJJMMTTHHMM-<br>JJJMMTTHHMM |

Segmentstatus: Optional

Date and / or time of the earliest pick-up date.

Example: DTM+234:201607191000:203'

The earliest pick-up date is the 19th of July 2016, 10 o'clock.

|    | No. Seg    | St Max.   | Occ.                 |
|----|------------|-----------|----------------------|
| 11 | DTM        | 0 1       | Date/time/period     |
|    | To specify | date, and | /or time, or period. |

| ro openity dately direction or periodi |      |  |        |    |   |   |
|--|------|--|--------|----|---|---|
| Business Term                          | DE   | EDIFACT  | Format | St | * | Description   |
|  | C507 | Date/time/period                               |        | М  |   |   |
|  | 2005 | Date or time or period function code qualifier | an3    | М  | * | 235 Collection date/<br>time, latest                                  |
| Latest pick-up date                    | 2380 | Date or time or period value                   | an35   | R  |   |   |
|  | 2379 | Date or time or period format code             | an3    | R  |   | 102 JJJJMMTT<br>203 JJJJMMTTHHMM<br>719 JJJJMMTTHHMM-<br>JJJJMMTTHHMM |

Segmentstatus: Optional

Date and / or time of the latest pick-up date.

Example: DTM+235:201607191100:203'

The latest pick-up date is the 19th of July 2016, 11 o'clock.

| N       | No. Seg       | St Max  | k. Occ.   |  |        |    |   |   |
|---------|---------------|---------|-----------|--|--------|----|---|---|
| 12      | DTM           | 0 2     | I         | Date/time/period                               |        |    |   |   |
|         | To specify    | date, a | nd/or tir | ne, or period.                                 |        |    |   |   |
| Busines | ss Term       |         | DE        | EDIFACT  | Format | St | * | Description   |
|         |               |         | C507      | Date/time/period                               |        | М  |   |   |
|         |               |         | 2005      | Date or time or period function code qualifier | an3    | М  | * | 179 Booking date/time                                 |
| Preserv | ved time slot |         | 2380      | Date or time or period value                   | an35   | R  |   |   |
|         |               |         | 2379      | Date or time or period format code             | an3    | R  |   | 102 JJJJMMTT<br>203 JJJJMMTTHHMM<br>719 JJJJMMTTHHMM- |

Segmentstatus: Optional

Date and / or time of the pre-reserved time slot.

Example: DTM+179:201607191000201607191100:719'

The preserved time slot is on the 19th of July 2016, between 10 and 11 o'clock.

JJJJMMTTHHMM

|    | No. Seg | St Max. Occ. |                                |
|----|---------|--------------|--------------------------------|
| 13 | TSR     | 0 9          | Transport service requirements |

To specify the contract and carriage conditions and service and priority requirements for the transport.

| Business Term          | DE   | EDIFACT                              | Format | St | * | Description                            |
|------------------------|------|--------------------------------------|--------|----|---|--|
|                        | C536 | Contract and carriage condition      |        | Ο  |   |  |
|                        | 4065 | Contract and carriage condition code | an3    | Ν  |   |  |
|                        | C233 | Service                              |        | Ο  |   |  |
|                        | 7273 | Service requirement code             | an3    | М  |   | 19 Direct delivery                     |
|                        | C537 | Transport priority                   |        | Ο  |   |  |
| Transport service type | 4219 | Transport service priority code      | an3    | М  |   | 1 Express<br>3 Normal speed            |
|                        | C703 | Nature of cargo                      |        | 0  |   |  |
| Cargo type             | 7085 | Cargo type classification code       | an3    | М  |   | 11 Hazardous cargo<br>12 General cargo |

Segmentstatus: Mandatory

This segment is used to indicate any special contracts, services, priorities or nature of cargo in relation to the transport.

DE 4219: The used code from the codelist has to be defined between the partners bilaterly.

Example: TSR++19+3+11'

The priority of the transport is in normal speed (standard).

|    | No. Seg | St | Max. Occ. |                                |
|----|---------|----|-----------|--------------------------------|
| 14 | TSR     | R  | 9         | Transport service requirements |

To specify the contract and carriage conditions and service and priority requirements for the transport.

| Business Term                        | DE   | EDIFACT                              | Format | St | * | Description  |
|--------------------------------------|------|--------------------------------------|--------|----|---|--|
|                                      | C536 | Contract and carriage condition      |        | 0  |   |  |
| Pick-up Time (Time slot information) | 4065 | Contract and carriage condition code | an3    | М  | * | Z1 No time slot specification / no booking required Z3 Time slot confirmation via ZFS required Z4 Time slot booking via phone required Z5 Time slot is already taken |
|                                      | 1131 | Code list identification code        | an17   | 0  |   | A Pick-up of the goods   |
|                                      | 3055 | Code list responsible agency code    | an3    | D  | * | 246 GS1 Germany  |

Segmentstatus: Mandatory

This segment is used to specify whether and how a time slot for picking up the goods must be posted by using a time-frame management system (ZFS).

Note:

DE 4065: The used code from the codelist has to be defined between the partners bilaterly.

- Z1 = No time slot specification / no booking required
- Z2 = Time slot booking via ZFS required (in this case: Identification of the ZFS by GLN)
- Z3 = Time slot confirmation via ZFS required (in this case: Specification of the preserved time slot (pick-up date) and the GLN of the ZFS)
- Z4 = Time slot booking via phone required (in this case: Specification of the phone number of the receiver)
- Z5 = Time slot is already taken (in the case: Specification of the time slot (pick-up date))

Example: TSR+Z1::246'

No time slot booking is required to pick up the goods.

|    | No. Seg | St | мах. Осс. |                                |
|----|---------|----|-----------|--------------------------------|
| 15 | TSR     | R  | 9         | Transport service requirements |

To specify the contract and carriage conditions and service and priority requirements for the transport.

| Business Term                         | DE   | EDIFACT                              | Format | St | * | Description  |
|---------------------------------------|------|--------------------------------------|--------|----|---|--|
|                                       | C536 | Contract and carriage condition      |        | 0  |   |  |
| Delivery Time (Time slot information) | 4065 | Contract and carriage condition code | an3    | Μ  | * | Z1 No time slot specification / no booking required Z3 Time slot confirmation via ZFS required Z4 Time slot booking via phone required Z5 Time slot is already taken |
|                                       | 1131 | Code list identification code        | an17   | 0  |   | A Delivery of the goods  |
|                                       | 3055 | Code list responsible agency code    | an3    | D  | * | 246 GS1 Germany  |

Segmentstatus: Mandatory

This segment is used to specify whether and how a time slot for delivering the goods must be posted by using a time-frame management system (ZFS).

Note:

DE 4065: The used code from the codelist has to be defined between the partners bilaterly.

Z1 = No time slot specification / no booking required

Z2 = Time slot booking via ZFS required (in this case: Identification of the ZFS by GLN)

Z3 = Time slot confirmation via ZFS required (in this case: Specification of the preserved time slot (delivery date) and the GLN of the ZFS)

Z4 = Time slot booking via phone required (in this case: Specification of the phone number of the receiver)

Z5 = Time slot is already taken (in the case: Specification of the time slot (delivery date))

Example: TSR+Z2::246'

No time slot booking is required for the delivery of the goods.

| No. Seg                       | St Max       | k. Occ.         |                                     |        |    |   |                     |
|-------------------------------|--------------|-----------------|-------------------------------------|--------|----|---|---------------------|
| <sup>16</sup> MC              | <b>A</b> 0 1 | Monetary amount |                                     |        |    |   |                     |
| To specify a monetary amount. |              |                 |                                     |        |    |   |                     |
| Business Term                 |              | DE              | EDIFACT                             | Format | St | * | Description         |
|                               |              | C516            | Monetary amount                     |        | М  |   |                     |
|                               |              | 5025            | Monetary amount type code qualifier | an3    | М  | * | 157 Insurance value |
| Goods value for               | rinsurance   | 5004            | Monetary amount                     | n35    | R  |   |                     |
|                               |              | 6345            | Currency identification             | an3    | 0  |   | EUR Euro            |

Segmentstatus: Optional

This segment is used to specify insurance, customs or other values for the complete transport instruction message. For example, the freight forwarder's commission to cover a transport insurance in the amount of the value indicated in the full EUR (ADSp clause 21.2.).

code

Example: MOA+157:12000: EUR'

The insured value is 12000 Euros.

| No. Seg           | St Max | c. Occ. |                                     |        |    |   |                            |
|-------------------|--------|---------|-------------------------------------|--------|----|---|----------------------------|
| <sup>17</sup> MOA | 0 1    | 1       | Monetary amount                     |        |    |   |                            |
| To specify        | a mone | tary am | ount.                               |        |    |   |                            |
| Business Term     |        | DE      | EDIFACT                             | Format | St | * | Description                |
|                   |        | C516    | Monetary amount                     |        | М  |   |                            |
|                   |        | 5025    | Monetary amount type code qualifier | an3    | М  | * | 22 Cash on delivery amount |
| COD amount        |        | 5004    | Monetary amount                     | n35    | R  | * |                            |
|                   |        | 6345    | Currency identification             | an3    | 0  |   | EUR Euro                   |

Segmentstatus: Optional

This segment is used to specify the amount and currency of the amount paid by cash on delivery (COD) .

code

Example: MOA+22:12000: EUR'

The COD amount is 12,000 Euros.

|    | No. Seg | St Max. Occ. |           |
|----|---------|--------------|-----------|
| 18 | FTX     | 0 99         | Free text |

To provide free form or coded text information. **Business Term** DE **EDIFACT** Format St Description Text subject code 4451 an..3 Μ AAA Goods description aualifier **AAK Price conditions DEL Delivery** information INV Invoice instruction PRD Product information SIN Special instructions SPH Special handling SUR Supplier remarks TRA Transportation information Free text function code an...3 4453  $\circ$ 1 Text for subsequent use Text reference C107 D 4441 Free text value code an..17 R Agreed text key Text literal C108 D 4440 Free text value Additional information 1 an..512 R 4440 Free text value Additional information 2 an..512  $\bigcirc$ Additional information 3 4440 Free text value an..512 О

Segmentstatus: Optional

Additional information 4

Additional information 5

This segment is used to provide free form or coded text information related to the entire message. Use of this segment in free form is not recommended since it may inhibit automatic processing of the Transport Instruction. Coded references to standard texts is an available functionality which enables automatic processing and reduces transmission overheads. Standard texts should be mutually defined between trading partners and can be used to cover legal or other requirements. Note:

an..512

an..512

an..3

Ο

0

D

DE German

DEG C107: This composite is only used when trading partners have agreed to use mutually defined code values.

Language name code

4440 Free text value

4440 Free text value

3453

DEG C108: This composite is only used if coded text can not be used. DE 4440 must be used if DEG C108 are used.

DE 3453: ISO 639 two alpha code - This data element is only used when non coded free text has been provided in data element C108.

Example: FTX+DEL+1+002+Zusatzinformation 1: Zusatzinformation 2: Zusatzinformation 3: Zusatzin formation 4: Zusatzinformation 5+DE'

Specification of delivery information

|                            | Max. Occ. |                                   |        |    |   |                      |  |  |
|----------------------------|-----------|-----------------------------------|--------|----|---|----------------------|--|--|
| <sup>19</sup> <b>CNT</b> R | 1         | Control total                     |        |    |   |                      |  |  |
| To provide control total.  |           |                                   |        |    |   |                      |  |  |
| Business Term              | DE        | EDIFACT                           | Format | St | * | Description          |  |  |
|                            | C270      | Control                           |        | М  |   |                      |  |  |
|                            | 6069      | Control total type code qualifier | an3    | М  | * | 7 Total gross weight |  |  |
| Total gross weight         | 6066      |                                   | n18    | Μ  |   |                      |  |  |
|                            | 6411      | Measurement unit code             | an3    | 0  |   | KGM kilogram         |  |  |

Segmentstatus: Mandatory

This segment is used to provide the total gross weight of the consignment.

Example: CNT+7:200:KGM'

The total gross weight is 200 kilogram.

| No                        | . Seg    | St Max | c. Occ.           |                                   |        |    |   |                                    |  |
|---------------------------|----------|--------|-------------------|-----------------------------------|--------|----|---|------------------------------------|--|
| 20                        | CNT      | 0 1    | O 1 Control total |                                   |        |    |   |                                    |  |
| To provide control total. |          |        |                   |                                   |        |    |   |                                    |  |
| Business                  | Term     |        | DE                | EDIFACT                           | Format | St | * | Description                        |  |
|                           |          |        | C270              | Control                           |        | М  |   |                                    |  |
|                           |          |        | 6069              | Control total type code qualifier | an3    | М  | * | 29 Total net weight of consignment |  |
| Total ne                  | t weight |        | 6066              | Control total value               | n18    | М  |   |                                    |  |
|                           |          |        | 6411              | Measurement unit code             | an3    | 0  |   | KGM kilogram                       |  |

Segmentstatus: Optional

This segment is used to provide the total net weight of the consignment.

Example: CNT+29:180:KGM'

The total net weight is 180 kilogram.

|                           | . Seg          | St Max | c. Occ. |                                   |        |    |   |                                   |  |  |  |  |
|---------------------------|----------------|--------|---------|-----------------------------------|--------|----|---|-----------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| 21                        | CNT            | 0 1    | (       | Control total                     |        |    |   |                                   |  |  |  |  |
| To provide control total. |                |        |         |                                   |        |    |   |                                   |  |  |  |  |
| Business                  | s Term         |        | DE      | EDIFACT                           | Format | St | * | Description                       |  |  |  |  |
|                           |                |        | C270    | Control                           |        | М  |   |                                   |  |  |  |  |
|                           |                |        | 6069    | Control total type code qualifier | an3    | М  | * | 11 Total number of packages       |  |  |  |  |
| Total nu                  | mber of packag | ges    | 6066    | Control total value               | n18    | М  |   |                                   |  |  |  |  |
|                           |                |        | 6411    | Measurement unit code             | an3    | 0  |   | PCE Piece (GS1<br>Temporary Code) |  |  |  |  |

Segmentstatus: Optional

This segment is used to provide the total number of packages.

When using code value '11' the total specified in data element 6066 is arrived at by adding the values specified only in the first occurrence of C213, data element 7224, of the GID segment.

Example: CNT+11:14:PCE'

The total number of packages is 14.

| No. Seg                    | St Max. Occ.      |                                   |        |    |   |                            |  |  |
|----------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------|--------|----|---|----------------------------|--|--|
| <sup>22</sup> <b>CNT</b> ( | O 1 Control total |                                   |        |    |   |                            |  |  |
| To provide control total.  |                   |                                   |        |    |   |                            |  |  |
| Business Term              | DE                | EDIFACT                           | Format | St | * | Description                |  |  |
|                            | C270              | Control                           |        | М  |   |                            |  |  |
|                            | 6069              | Control total type code qualifier | an3    | М  | * | 57 Total loading<br>metres |  |  |
| Total loading metres       | 6066              | Control total value               | n18    | М  |   |                            |  |  |
|                            | 6411              | Measurement unit code             | an3    | 0  |   | MTR metre                  |  |  |

Segmentstatus: Optional

This segment is used to provide the total loading metres.

When using value '15' in this data element the total specified in data element 6066 is arrived at by adding the values specified in data element 6314 of the MEA segment at goods item level when the GMC (Gross measurement cube) code is used in data element 6313 in the same MEA segment.

Example: CNT+57:22:MTR'

The total loading meters are 22 metre.

| No. Seg        | St Max         | c. Occ. |                                   |        |    |   |                                  |  |  |
|----------------|----------------|---------|-----------------------------------|--------|----|---|----------------------------------|--|--|
| CNT To provide | O 1<br>control |         |                                   |        |    |   |                                  |  |  |
| Business Term  |                | DE      | EDIFACT                           | Format | St | * | Description                      |  |  |
|                |                | C270    | Control                           |        | М  |   |                                  |  |  |
|                |                | 6069    | Control total type code qualifier | an3    | М  | * | 15 Total<br>consignment,<br>cube |  |  |
| Venue details  |                | 6066    | Control total value               | n18    | М  |   |                                  |  |  |
|                |                | 6411    | Measurement unit code             | an3    | 0  |   | MTQ cubic metre                  |  |  |

Segmentstatus: Optional

This segment is used to provide the venue details.

When using value '15' in this data element the total specified in data element 6066 is arrived at by adding the values specified in data element 6314 of the MEA segment at goods item level when the GMC (Gross measurement cube) code is used in data element 6313 in the same MEA segment.

Example: CNT+15:14:MTQ'

The total number of packages is 14 cubic metre.

 No. Seg
 St Max. Occ.

 SG2
 R 1
 TOD

 24
 TOD
 R 1
 Terms of delivery

To specify terms of delivery or transport.

| Business Term     | DE   | EDIFACT                                      | Format | St | * | Description   |
|-------------------|------|--|--------|----|---|---|
|                   | 4055 | Delivery or transport terms function code    | an3    | R  | * | 6 Delivery condition                                  |
|                   | 4215 | Transport charges payment method code        | an3    | N  |   |   |
|                   | C100 | Terms of delivery or transport               |        | R  |   |   |
| Terms of delivery | 4053 | Delivery or transport terms description code | an3    | R  |   | CIP Freight, Carriage,<br>Insurance to<br>destination |

Terms of delivery or transport

Segmentstatus: Mandatory

This segment is used to specify the terms of delivery for the entire transport instruction.

Example: TOD+6++CIF'

The risk is transferred when the first freight carrier takes over the goods.

No. Seg St Max. Occ.

SG2 O 1 TOD

25 TOD R 1 Terms of delivery or transport

To specify terms of delivery or transport.

| Business Term      | DE   | EDIFACT   | Format | St | * | Description   |
|--------------------|------|---|--------|----|---|---|
|                    | 4055 | Delivery or transport terms function code       | an3    | R  | * | 1 Price condition<br>5 Transport<br>condition   |
|                    | 4215 | Transport charges payment method code           | an3    | N  |   |   |
|                    | C100 | Terms of delivery or transport                  |        | R  |   |   |
| Terms of transport | 4053 | Delivery or transport<br>terms description code | an3    | R  |   | SD Shipment of order split over more than one means of transport (GS1 Temporary Code) |

Segmentstatus: Optional

This segment is used to specify the terms of transport for the entire transport instruction.

Example: TOD+5++SD'

The consignment is divided into several means of transport.

 No. Seg
 St Max. Occ.

 SG3
 O 1
 RFF

 RFF
 M 1
 Reference

To specify a reference.

| Business Term                  | DE   | EDIFACT                     | Format | St | * | Description                     |
|--------------------------------|------|-----------------------------|--------|----|---|---------------------------------|
|                                | C506 | Reference                   |        | М  |   |                                 |
|                                | 1153 | Reference code<br>qualifier | an3    | М  | * | CU Consignor's reference number |
| Reference number of the sender | 1154 | Reference identifier        | an70   | R  |   |                                 |

Segmentstatus: Optional

This segment can be used to reference the entire transport instruction, e.g. shippment number.

DE 1153: The use of this reference enables the sender to identify the forwarding order.

Example: RFF+CU: 76543'

The transport instruction number is 76543.

| SG3 0 1 RFF-DTM  RFF M 1 Reference To specify a reference. | 1  | No. Seg    | St Max. Occ  |           |  |  |
|--|----|------------|--------------|-----------|--|--|
| 1.616.616  |    | SG3        | 0 1          | RFF-DTM   |  |  |
| To specify a reference                                     | 27 | RFF        | M 1          | Reference |  |  |
| To specify a reference.                                    |    | To specify | a reference. |           |  |  |

| Business Term | DE   | EDIFACT                  | Format | St | * | Description             |
|---------------|------|--------------------------|--------|----|---|-------------------------|
|               | C506 | Reference                |        | М  |   |                         |
|               | 1153 | Reference code qualifier | an3    | М  | * | DQ Delivery note number |
| Delivery note | 1154 | Reference identifier     | an70   | R  |   |                         |

Segmentstatus: Optional

This segment can be used to reference the entire transport instruction.

The segment must be used if no NVE / SSCC is transferred.

Example: RFF+DQ: 3546'

The transport instruction references to delivery note number 3546.

No. Seg St Max. Occ.

SG3 O 1 RFF-DTM

**DTM** O 1 Date/time/period

To specify date, and/or time, or period.

| Business Term | DE   | EDIFACT  | Format | St | * | Description                 |
|---------------|------|--|--------|----|---|-----------------------------|
|               | C507 | Date/time/period                               |        | М  |   |                             |
|               |      | Date or time or period function code qualifier | an3    | М  | * | 171 Reference date/<br>time |
| Order date    | 2380 | Date or time or period value                   | an35   | R  |   |                             |
|               |      | Date or time or period format code             | an3    | R  |   | 102 CCYYMMDD                |

Segmentstatus: Optional

This segment is used to specify any dates related to the previous RFF segment.

Example: DTM+171: 20160401: 102'

The delivery note date is 1th of April 2016.

No. Seg St Max. Occ.

SG3 D 1 RFF-DTM

Proposition we forward.

To specify a reference.

| Business Term        | DE   | EDIFACT                  | Format | St | * | Description                |
|----------------------|------|--------------------------|--------|----|---|----------------------------|
|                      | C506 | Reference                |        | М  |   |                            |
|                      | 1153 | Reference code qualifier | an3    | М  | * | ON Order number<br>(buyer) |
| Order number (buyer) | 1154 | Reference identifier     | an70   | R  |   |                            |

Segmentstatus: Dependent

This segment can contain a reference to buyers order number.

DE 1154: The order number of the buyer can be the order number of the seller.

Note: This is mandatory when working with time window management systems (ZFS)

Example: RFF+ON: 3425'

The message references to buyers order number 3425.

No. Seg St Max. Occ.

SG3 D 1 RFF-DTM

O 1 Date/time/period

To specify date, and/or time, or period.

| Business Term | DE   | EDIFACT  | Format | St | * | Description                 |
|---------------|------|--|--------|----|---|-----------------------------|
|               | C507 | Date/time/period                               |        | М  |   |                             |
|               |      | Date or time or period function code qualifier | an3    | М  | * | 171 Reference date/<br>time |
| Order date    | 2380 | Date or time or period value                   | an35   | R  |   |                             |
|               |      | Date or time or period format code             | an3    | R  |   | 102 CCYYMMDD                |

Segmentstatus: Optional

This segment is used to specify any dates related to the previous RFF segment.

Example: DTM+171: 20160401: 102'

The order date is 1th of April 2016.

|    | No. Seg    | St Max. O     | CC.       |  |  |
|----|------------|---------------|-----------|--|--|
|    | SG3        | 0 1           | RFF-DTM   |  |  |
| 31 | RFF        | M 1           | Reference |  |  |
|    | To specify | y a reference | e.        |  |  |

| Business Term        | DE   | EDIFACT                  | Format | St | * | Description                   |
|----------------------|------|--------------------------|--------|----|---|-------------------------------|
|                      | C506 | Reference                |        | М  |   |                               |
|                      | 1153 | Reference code qualifier | an3    | М  | * | VN Order number<br>(supplier) |
| Order number (buyer) | 1154 | Reference identifier     | an70   | R  |   |                               |

Segmentstatus: Optional

This segment can contain a reference to the suppliers order number.

Example: RFF+VN: 3425'

The message references to suppliers order number 3425.

No. Seg St Max. Occ.

SG3 O 1 RFF-DTM

32 DTM O 1 Date/time/period

To specify date, and/or time, or period.

| Business Term        | DE   | EDIFACT  | Format | St | * | Description                 |
|----------------------|------|--|--------|----|---|-----------------------------|
|                      | C507 | Date/time/period                               |        | М  |   |                             |
|                      |      | Date or time or period function code qualifier | an3    | М  | * | 171 Reference date/<br>time |
| Suppliers order date | 2380 | Date or time or period value                   | an35   | R  |   |                             |
|                      | 2379 | Date or time or period format code             | an3    | R  |   | 102 CCYYMMDD                |

Segmentstatus: Optional

This segment is used to specify any dates related to the previous RFF segment.

Example: DTM+171: 20160401: 102'

The suppliers order date is 1th of April 2016.

|    | No. Seg    | St Max. C    | Occ.      |  |  |
|----|------------|--------------|-----------|--|--|
|    | SG3        | 0 1          | RFF-DTM   |  |  |
| 33 | RFF        | M 1          | Reference |  |  |
|    | To specify | v a referenc | 8         |  |  |

To specify a reference.

| Business Term                      | DE   | EDIFACT                  | Format | St | * | Description               |
|------------------------------------|------|--------------------------|--------|----|---|---------------------------|
|                                    | C506 | Reference                |        | М  |   |                           |
|                                    | 1153 | Reference code qualifier | an3    | М  | * | ALQ Returns notice number |
| Number of announcement for returns | 1154 | Reference identifier     | an70   | R  |   |                           |

Segmentstatus: Mandatory

This segment can contain a reference to number of a announcement for returns

Example: RFF+ALQ: 4711'

The message references to the number 4711 of a announcement for returns.

No. Seg St Max. Occ.

SG3 O 1 RFF-DTM

34 DTM O 9 Date/time/period

To specify date, and/or time, or period.

| Business Term                    | DE   | EDIFACT  | Format | St | * | Description                 |
|----------------------------------|------|--|--------|----|---|-----------------------------|
|                                  | C507 | Date/time/period                               |        | М  |   |                             |
|                                  |      | Date or time or period function code qualifier | an3    | М  | * | 171 Reference date/<br>time |
| Date of announcement for returns | 2380 | Date or time or period value                   | an35   | R  |   |                             |
|                                  |      | Date or time or period format code             | an3    | R  |   | 102 JJJJMMTT                |

Segmentstatus: Optional

This segment is used to specify any dates related to the references given in the previous RFF segment.

Example: DTM+171: 20160301: 102'

The announcement for returns is dated 1th of March 2016.

|    | No. Seg    | St Max. Occ. |           |
|----|------------|--------------|-----------|
|    | SG3        | O 999        | RFF-DTM   |
| 35 | RFF        | M 1          | Reference |
|    | To specify | a reference. |           |

| To openly a refer | 211001 |                             |        |    |   |  |
|-------------------|--------|-----------------------------|--------|----|---|--|
| Business Term     | DE     | EDIFACT                     | Format | St | * | Description  |
|                   | C506   | Reference                   |        | М  |   |  |
|                   |        | Reference code<br>qualifier | an3    | М  |   | ABO Originator's reference FF Freight forwarder's reference number GN Government reference number MG Meter unit number |
| General reference | 1154   | Reference identifier        | an70   | R  |   |  |

Segmentstatus: Optional

This segment in the segment group 3 can contain a reference to general numbers.

DE 1153 with qualifier GN is used to specify e. g. the EKAER number. Further references are possible at this place.

Example: RFF+GN: 268974'

The message references to EKAER number 268974.

No. Seg St Max. Occ. SG<sub>3</sub> 0 999 RFF-DTM 36 **DTM** 

0 1

Date/time/period To specify date, and/or time, or period.

| Business Term          | DE   | EDIFACT  | Format | St | * | Description                 |
|------------------------|------|--|--------|----|---|-----------------------------|
|                        | C507 | Date/time/period                               |        | М  |   |                             |
|                        |      | Date or time or period function code qualifier | an3    | М  | * | 171 Reference date/<br>time |
| General reference date | 2380 | Date or time or period value                   | an35   | R  |   |                             |
|                        |      | Date or time or period format code             | an3    | R  |   | 102 CCYYMMDD                |

Segmentstatus: Optional

This segment is used to specify any dates related to the previous RFF segment.

Example: DTM+171:20160401:102'

The date of the EKAER number is 1th of April 2016.

No. Seg St Max. Occ.

SG8 O 1 TDT

M 1 Details of transport

To specify the transport details such as mode of transport, means of transport, its conveyance reference number and the identification of the means of transport.

| Business Term                           | DE   | EDIFACT                               | Format | St | * | Description   |
|---|------|---------------------------------------|--------|----|---|---|
|   | 8051 | Transport stage code qualifier        | an3    | М  |   | 20 Main-carriage<br>transport   |
|   | 8028 | Means of transport journey identifier | an17   | 0  |   |   |
|   | C220 | Mode of transport                     |        | R  |   |   |
|   | 8067 | Transport mode name code              | an3    | R  |   | 30 Road transport   |
|   | C228 | Transport means                       |        | Ο  |   |   |
| Requirements for the means of transport | 8179 | Transport means description code      | an8    | D  |   | 31 Truck<br>48 Van<br>97E Truck with trailer<br>(GS1 Temporary<br>Code) |

Segmentstatus: Optional

This segment is used to identify the means of transport and its requirements for cargo space disposition.

Example: TDT+20++30+31'

The means of transport is a truck.

No. Seg St Max. Occ.

> **SG11** R 1 NAD-LOC-SG12-SG15

38 NAD Name and address

To specify the name/address and their related function, either by C082 only and/or

| unstructured by C   | 058 or s | tructured by C080 thr                           | u 3207. |    |   |  |
|---|----------|---|---------|----|---|--|
| Business Term   | DE       | EDIFACT   | Format  | St | * | Description  |
|   | 3035     | Party function code qualifier                   | an3     | М  | * | SF Ship from   |
|   | C082     | Party identification details                    |         | Α  |   |  |
| Ship from / Place of loading  | 3039     | Party identifier                                | an35    | М  |   | Global Location Number (GLN)<br>- Format n13   |
|   | 1131     | Code list identification code                   | an17    | N  |   |  |
|   | 3055     | Code list responsible agency code               | an3     | R  | * | 9 <b>GS1</b>   |
|   | C058     | Name and address                                |         | 0  |   | This composite may only be used to fulfill the requirements of directive 2003/58/EG, article 4. If applicable the message sender gets the possibility to give the relevant statements at this place. If C058 ist not sufficient, more declaration can be given in following RFF+GN segments. |
|   | 0121     | Name and address description                    | an35    | М  |   |  |
|   | 3124     | Name and address description                    | an35    | 0  |   |  |
|   | 3124     | Name and address description                    | an35    | 0  |   |  |
|   | 3124     | Name and address description                    | an35    | 0  |   |  |
|   | 3124     | Name and address description                    | an35    | 0  |   |  |
|   | C080     | Party name                                      |         | D  |   |  |
| Name of the consignor   | 3036     | Party name                                      | an35    | М  |   |  |
| Name 2 of the consignor   | 3036     | Party name                                      | an35    | 0  |   |  |
| Name 3 of the consignor   | 3036     | Party name                                      | an35    | 0  |   |  |
|   | C059     | Street  |         | D  |   |  |
| Street and number of the consignor  | 3042     | Street and number or post office box identifier | an35    | М  |   |  |
| Place of the consignor -<br>name of a city (town, village)<br>for adressing purposes. | 3164     | City name                                       | an35    | D  |   |  |
|   | C819     | Country sub-entity details                      |         | D  |   |  |

Max. Occ. = Maximum Occurrence, St = Status, \* = Restricted Codes Status: M=Mandatory, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

#### **Transportavis**

#### **Segment Layout**

| Business Term                   | DE   | EDIFACT                      | Format | St | * | Description   |
|---------------------------------|------|------------------------------|--------|----|---|---|
|                                 | 3229 | Country sub-entity name code | an9    | 0  |   | Identification of the name of sub-entities (state, province) defined by appropriate governmental agencies |
| Postcode of the consignor       | 3251 | Postal identification code   | an17   | D  |   |   |
| Country of the consignor, coded | 3207 | Country name code            | an3    | D  |   |   |

Segmentstatus: Mandatory

The NAD segment is used to specify the name and address as well as function of a partner, either only by the data element group C082 or structured by the data element group C080 to 3207. For consignors who do not (yet) have a GLN, the address is specified as plain text. In this case, the DE group C082 remains empty.

DE 3039: The use of the Global Location Number (GLN) is recommended for the identification of the partners. When GLN is used, it is sufficient.

Example: NAD+SF+4399899175941::9+Text1:Text2:Text3:Text4:Text5+X GmbH:X:X+Moorweg 3+Hamburg +HH+22055+DE'

The ship from place / place of loading has the GLN 4399899175941.

39

# **Segment Layout**

No. Seg

**SG11** R 1 NAD-LOC-SG12-SG15

St Max. Occ.

LOC 0 1 Place/location identification

To identify a place or a location and/or related locations.

| Business Term                | DE   | EDIFACT                           | Format | St | * | Description                               |
|------------------------------|------|-----------------------------------|--------|----|---|---|
|                              | 3227 | Location function code qualifier  | an3    | М  | * | 9 Place/port of loading                   |
|                              | C517 | Location identification           |        | Α  |   |   |
| Ship from / Place of loading | 3225 | Location name code                | an25   | Α  |   | Global Location Number (GLN) - Format n13 |
|                              | 1131 | Code list identification code     | an17   | 0  |   |   |
|                              | 3055 | Code list responsible agency code | an3    | D  |   | 9 GS1                                     |

Segmentstatus: Optional

This segment is used to specify the place of loading.

Example: LOC+9+5412345678908::9'

The GLN of the place of loading is 5412345678908..

| 1  | No. Seg     | St Max. Occ.  |   |
|----|-------------|---------------|---|
|    | <b>SG11</b> | R 1           | NAD-LOC-SG12-SG15                                   |
|    | <b>SG12</b> | 0 9           | CTA-COM   |
| 40 | CTA         | M 1           | Contact information                                 |
|    | To identify | a nerson or a | department to whom communication should be directed |

| Business Term              | DE   | EDIFACT                          | Format | St | * | Description            |
|----------------------------|------|----------------------------------|--------|----|---|------------------------|
|                            | 3139 | Contact function code            | an3    | R  | * | IC Information contact |
|                            | C056 | Department or employee details   |        | 0  |   |                        |
| Department                 | 3413 | Department or employee name code | an17   | 0  |   |                        |
| Name of the contact person | 3412 | Department or employee name      | an35   | 0  |   |                        |

Segmentstatus: Optional

This segment is used to specify a department and a person of the company specified in the NAD segment

For possible checkback this segment can provide a person to turn to.

Example:CTA+IC+:Claus Früh'

Contact person is Claus Früh.

|    | No. Seg     | St Max. Occ. |   |
|----|-------------|--------------|---|
|    | <b>SG11</b> | R 1          | NAD-LOC-SG12-SG15                               |
|    | <b>SG12</b> | O 9          | CTA-COM   |
| 41 | COM         | 0 9          | Communication contact                           |
|    | To identify | a communica  | tion number of a department or a person to whom |

To identify a communication number of a department or a person to whom communication should be directed.

| Business Term        | DE   | EDIFACT                              | Format | St | * | Description  |
|----------------------|------|--------------------------------------|--------|----|---|--------------|
|                      | C076 | Communication contact                |        | М  |   |              |
| Communication number |      | Communication address identifier     | an512  | М  |   |              |
|                      |      | Communication address code qualifier | an3    | М  |   | TE Telephone |

Segmentstatus: Optional

This segment identifies the communications number and type of communications for the person or department identified in the previous CTA segment.

Example: COM+X:TE'

The phone number is 01666688771.

 No. Seg
 St Max. Occ.

 SG11
 R 1
 NAD-LOC-SG12-SG15

 SG15
 O 1
 RFF

 42
 RFF
 M 1
 Reference

To specify a reference.

| Business Term                                | DE   | EDIFACT                  | Format | St | * | Description   |
|--|------|--------------------------|--------|----|---|---|
|  | C506 | Reference                |        | М  |   |   |
|  | 1153 | Reference code qualifier | an3    | М  | * | YC1 Additional party<br>identification<br>(GS1 Temporary<br>Code) |
| Additional identification of the consignorer | 1154 | Reference identifier     | an70   | R  |   |   |

Segmentstatus: Optional

This segment is used to specify references to the transport participant named in the NAD segment.

Example: RFF+YC1:12345'

The additional identification of the consignor is 12345.

| I  | No. Seg     | St Max. Occ. |                   |
|----|-------------|--------------|-------------------|
|    | <b>SG11</b> | R 1          | NAD-LOC-SG12-SG15 |
|    | <b>SG15</b> | D 1          | RFF               |
| 43 | RFF         | M 1          | Reference         |
|    | To enocify  | a reference  |                   |

To specify a reference.

| Business Term                  | DE   | EDIFACT                  | Format | St | * | Description                    |
|--------------------------------|------|--------------------------|--------|----|---|--------------------------------|
|                                | C506 | Reference                |        | М  |   |                                |
|                                | 1153 | Reference code qualifier | an3    | М  | * | GN Government reference number |
| Statements on business letters | 1154 | Reference identifier     | an70   | R  |   |                                |

Segmentstatus: Depending

This RFF segment may only be used if the preceding NAD has not enought space to fulfill the requirements of directive 2003/58/EG, article 4.

Example: RFF+GN: HRB-471111'

German Statements on business letters: HRB-471111.

No. Seg St Max. Occ.

**SG11** R 1 NAD-LOC-SG12-SG15

NAD M 1 Name and address

To specify the name/address and their related function, either by C082 only and/or

unstructured by C058 or structured by C080 thru 3207.

| Business Term   | DE   | EDIFACT   | Format | St | * | Description  |
|---|------|---|--------|----|---|--|
|   | 3035 | Party function code qualifier                   | an3    | М  | * | DP Delivery party  |
|   | C082 | Party identification details                    |        | Α  |   |  |
| Identifikation des<br>Warenempfängers<br>(Endkunde)<br>Identification of the delivery<br>party (End customer) | 3039 | Party identifier                                | an35   | М  |   | Global Location Number (GLN) - Format n13  |
|   | 1131 | Code list identification code                   | an17   | N  |   |  |
|   | 3055 | Code list responsible agency code               | an3    | R  | * | 9 <b>GS1</b>   |
|   | C058 | Name and address                                |        | 0  |   | This composite may only be used to fulfill the requirements of directive 2003/58/EG, article 4. If applicable the message sender gets the possibility to give the relevant statements at this place. If C058 ist not sufficient, more declaration can be given in following RFF+GN segments. |
|   | 3121 | Name and address description                    | an35   | N  |   |  |
|   |      | Name and address description                    | an35   | 0  |   |  |
|   |      | Name and address description                    | an35   | 0  |   |  |
|   | 3124 | Name and address description                    | an35   | 0  |   |  |
|   | 3124 | Name and address description                    | an35   | Ο  |   |  |
|   | C080 | Party name                                      |        | D  |   |  |
| Name of the receiver  | 3036 | Party name                                      | an35   | М  |   |  |
| Name 2 of the receiver  | 3036 | Party name                                      | an35   | 0  |   |  |
| Name 3 of the receiver  | 3036 | Party name                                      | an35   | 0  |   |  |
|   | C059 | Street  |        | D  |   |  |
| Street and number of the receiver   | 3042 | Street and number or post office box identifier | an35   | М  |   |  |
| Place of the receiver - name of a city (town, village) for  | 3164 | City name                                       | an35   | D  |   |  |

Max. Occ. = Maximum Occurrence, St = Status, \* = Restricted Codes Status: M=Mandatory, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

#### **Transportavis**

#### **Segment Layout**

| Business Term  | DE   | EDIFACT                      | Format | St | * | Description |
|--|------|------------------------------|--------|----|---|-------------|
| adressing purposes.  |      |                              |        |    |   |             |
|  | C819 | Country sub-entity details   |        | D  |   |             |
| Identification of the name of<br>sub-entities (state, province)<br>defined by appropriate<br>governmental agencies | 3229 | Country sub-entity name code | an9    | 0  |   |             |
| Postcode of the receiver   | 3251 | Postal identification code   | an17   | D  |   |             |
| Country of the receiver, coded   | 3207 | Country name code            | an3    | D  |   |             |

Segmentstatus: Mandatory

The NAD segment is used to specify the name and address as well as function of a partner, either only by the data element group C082 or structured by the data element group C080 to 3207. DE 3039: The use of the Global Location Number (GLN) is recommended for the identification of the partners. When GLN is used, it is sufficient.

For recipients who do not (yet) have a GLN, the address is specified as plain text. In this case, the DE group C082 remains empty.

Example:NAD+DP+4012345500004::9+:X:X:X:X+FIRMA B:HERR KLOSE:X+KREUTZSTRASSE 14+HAMBURG++22 297+DE'

The delivery party has the GLN 40123455000046.

45

# **Segment Layout**

No. Seg St Max. Occ.

SG11 R 1 NAD-LOC-SG12-SG15

LOC O 1 Place/location identification

To identify a place or a location and/or related locations.

| Business Term                  | DE   | EDIFACT                           | Format | St | * | Description                               |
|--------------------------------|------|-----------------------------------|--------|----|---|---|
|                                | 3227 | Location function code qualifier  | an3    | М  | * | 11 Place/port of discharge                |
|                                | C517 | Location identification           |        | Α  |   |   |
| Ship from / Place of unloading | 3225 | Location name code                | an25   | Α  |   | Global Location Number (GLN) - Format n13 |
|                                | 1131 | Code list identification code     | an17   | 0  |   |   |
|                                | 3055 | Code list responsible agency code | an3    | D  |   | 9 <b>GS1</b>                              |

Segmentstatus: Optional

This segment is used to specify the place of unloading.

Example: LOC+11+5412345695219::9'

The GLN of the place of unloading is 5412345695219.

| N  | o. Seg      | St Max. Occ.  |  |
|----|-------------|---------------|--|
|    | <b>SG11</b> | R 1           | NAD-LOC-SG12-SG15                                    |
|    | SG12        | 0 9           | CTA-COM  |
| 46 | CTA         | M 1           | Contact information                                  |
|    | To identify | a person or a | department to whom communication should be directed. |

| Business Term              | DE   | EDIFACT                          | Format | St | * | Description            |
|----------------------------|------|----------------------------------|--------|----|---|------------------------|
|                            | 3139 | Contact function code            | an3    | R  | * | IC Information contact |
|                            | C056 | Department or employee details   |        | 0  |   |                        |
| Department                 | 3413 | Department or employee name code | an17   | 0  |   |                        |
| Name of the contact person | 3412 | Department or                    | an35   | 0  |   |                        |

Segmentstatus: Optional

This segment is used to specify a department and a person of the company specified in the NAD segment

employee name

For possible checkback this segment can provide a person to turn to.

Example:CTA+IC+:Frau Richter'

Contact person is Frau Richter.

| ſ  | No. Seg     | St Max. Occ.  |   |
|----|-------------|---------------|---|
|    | <b>SG11</b> | R 1           | NAD-LOC-SG12-SG15                               |
|    | <b>SG12</b> | 0 9           | CTA-COM   |
| 47 | COM         | 0 9           | Communication contact                           |
|    | To identify | , a communica | tion number of a department or a person to whom |

To identify a communication number of a department or a person to whom communication should be directed.

| Business Term        | DE   | EDIFACT                              | Format | St | * | Description  |
|----------------------|------|--------------------------------------|--------|----|---|--------------|
|                      | C076 | Communication contact                |        | М  |   |              |
| Communication number |      | Communication address identifier     | an512  | М  |   |              |
|                      |      | Communication address code qualifier | an3    | М  |   | TE Telephone |

Segmentstatus: Optional

This segment identifies the communications number and type of communications for the person or department identified in the previous CTA segment.

Example: COM+346752:TE'

Frau Richter's phone number is 346752.

No. Seg St Max. Occ.

SG11 R 1 NAD-LOC-SG12-SG15

SG15 O 1 RFF

48 RFF M 1 Reference
To specify a reference.

**Business Term EDIFACT** Format St Description DE Reference C506 Μ 1153 Reference code an..3 Μ YC1 Additional party qualifier identification (GS1 Temporary Code)

Additional identification of the delivery address Reference identifier an..70 R

Segmentstatus: Optional

This segment is used to specify references to the transport participant named in the NAD segment.

Example: RFF+YC1: 34565'

The additional identification of the delivery address is 34565.

| I  | No. Seg     | St Max. Occ. |                   |
|----|-------------|--------------|-------------------|
|    | SG11        | R 1          | NAD-LOC-SG12-SG15 |
|    | <b>SG15</b> | D 1          | RFF               |
| 49 | RFF         | M 1          | Reference         |
|    | T:6.        |              |                   |

To specify a reference.

| Business Term                  | DE   | EDIFACT                  | Format | St | * | Description                    |
|--------------------------------|------|--------------------------|--------|----|---|--------------------------------|
|                                | C506 | Reference                |        | М  |   |                                |
|                                | 1153 | Reference code qualifier | an3    | М  | * | GN Government reference number |
| Statements on business letters | 1154 | Reference identifier     | an70   | R  |   |                                |

Segmentstatus: Depending

This RFF segment may only be used if the preceding NAD has not enought space to fulfill the requirements of directive 2003/58/EG, article 4.

Example: RFF+GN: HRB-471111'

German Statements on business letters: HRB-471111.

No. Seg St Max. Occ. **SG11** R 1 NAD

50 NAD Name and address

To specify the name/address and their related function, either by C082 only and/or

| unstructured by C  | 058 or s | tructured by C080 thr                           | u 3207. |    |   |  |
|--|----------|---|---------|----|---|--|
| Business Term  | DE       | EDIFACT   | Format  | St | * | Description  |
|  | 3035     | Party function code qualifier                   | an3     | М  | * | CZ Consignor   |
|  | C082     | Party identification details                    |         | Α  |   |  |
| Identification of the sender   | 3039     | Party identifier                                | an35    | М  |   | Global Location Number (GLN)<br>- Format n13   |
|  | 1131     | Code list identification code                   | an17    | N  |   |  |
|  | 3055     | Code list responsible agency code               | an3     | R  | * | 9 <b>GS1</b>   |
|  | C058     | Name and address                                |         | 0  |   | This composite may only be used to fulfill the requirements of directive 2003/58/EG, article 4. If applicable the message sender gets the possibility to give the relevant statements at this place. If C058 ist not sufficient, more declaration can be given in following RFF+GN segments. |
|  | 012.     | Name and address description                    | an35    | М  |   |  |
|  | 3124     | Name and address description                    | an35    | Ο  |   |  |
|  | 3124     | Name and address description                    | an35    | 0  |   |  |
|  | 3124     | Name and address description                    | an35    | 0  |   |  |
|  | 3124     | Name and address description                    | an35    | 0  |   |  |
|  | C080     | Party name                                      |         | D  |   |  |
| Name of the sender   | 3036     | Party name                                      | an35    | М  |   |  |
| Name 2 of the sender   | 3036     | Party name                                      | an35    | 0  |   |  |
| Name 3 of the sender   | 3036     | Party name                                      | an35    | 0  |   |  |
|  | C059     | Street  |         | D  |   |  |
| Street and number of the sender  | 3042     | Street and number or post office box identifier | an35    | М  |   |  |
| Place of the sender - name of a city (town, village) for adressing purposes. | 3164     | City name                                       | an35    | D  |   |  |
|  | C819     | Country sub-entity details                      |         | D  |   |  |

Max. Occ. = Maximum Occurrence, St = Status, \* = Restricted Codes Status: M=Mandatory, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

#### **Transportavis**

#### **Segment Layout**

| Business Term  | DE   | EDIFACT                      | Format | St | * | Description |
|--|------|------------------------------|--------|----|---|-------------|
| Identification of the name of<br>sub-entities (state, province)<br>defined by appropriate<br>governmental agencies | 3229 | Country sub-entity name code | an9    | 0  |   |             |
| Postcode of the receiver   | 3251 | Postal identification code   | an17   | D  |   |             |
| Country of the receiver, coded   | 3207 | Country name code            | an3    | D  |   |             |

Segmentstatus: Mandatory

The NAD segment is used to specify the GLN only by the data element group C082.

DE 3039: The use of the Global Location Number (GLN) is recommended for the identification of the partners. When GLN is used, it is sufficient.

For recipients who do not (yet) have a GLN, the address is specified as plain text. In this case, the DE group C082 remains empty.

Example:NAD+CZ+439989917444::9+X::::X+Firma Weg:Herr Fort:X+Hauptstr.2+Weinheim+BW+69469+D F'

The sender has the GLN 439989917444.

No. Seg St Max. Occ. **SG11** 

M 1

0 1 NAD 51 NAD

> To specify the name/address and their related function, either by C082 only and/or unstructured by C058 or structured by C080 thru 3207.

Name and address

| Business Term   | DE   | EDIFACT                           | Format | St | * | Description                               |
|---|------|-----------------------------------|--------|----|---|---|
|   | 3035 | Party function code qualifier     | an3    | М  | * | DER Source data pool                      |
|   | C082 | Party identification details      |        | Α  |   |   |
| Identification of the Time<br>Slot Management System<br>(ZFS) | 3039 | Party identifier                  | an35   | М  |   | Global Location Number (GLN) - Format n13 |
|   | 1131 | Code list identification code     | an17   | N  |   |   |
|   | 3055 | Code list responsible agency code | an3    | R  | * | 9 <b>GS1</b>                              |

Segmentstatus: Optional

The Time Slot Management System (ZFS) is identified by GLN.

DE 3039: The use of the Global Location Number (GLN) is recommended for the identification of the partners. When GLN is used, it is sufficient.

Example: NAD+DER+4000862141422::9'

The GLN of the ZFS is 4000862141422.

No. Seg St Max. Occ. **SG11** R 1 NAD

52 NAD M 1 Name and address

To specify the name/address and their related function, either by C082 only and/or

unstructured by C058 or structured by C080 thru 3207.

| Business Term  | DE   | EDIFACT                       | Format | St | * | Description  |
|--|------|-------------------------------|--------|----|---|--|
|  | 3035 | Party function code qualifier | an3    | М  | * | LSP Logistic Service<br>Provider (GS1<br>Temporary Code)   |
|  | C082 | Party identification details  |        | Α  |   |  |
| Identification of the Logistic<br>Service Provider (Transport) | 3039 | Party identifier              | an35   | М  |   | Global Location Number (GLN)<br>- Format n13   |
|  | 1131 | Code list identification code | an17   | Ν  |   |  |
|  | 3055 | agency code                   | an3    | R  | * | 9 <mark>GS1</mark>   |
|  | C058 | Name and address              |        | 0  |   | This composite may only be used to fulfill the requirements of directive 2003/58/EG, article 4. If applicable the message sender gets the possibility to give the relevant statements at this place. If C058 ist not sufficient, more declaration can be given in following RFF+GN segments. |
|  | 3124 | Name and address description  | an35   | М  |   |  |
|  | 3124 | Name and address description  | an35   | 0  |   |  |
|  |      | Name and address description  | an35   | 0  |   |  |
|  | 3124 | Name and address description  | an35   | 0  |   |  |
|  | 3124 | Name and address description  | an35   | 0  |   |  |

Segmentstatus: Mandatory

The Logistic Service Provider (Transport) is identified by GLN.

DE 3039: The use of the Global Location Number (GLN) is recommended for the identification of the partners. When GLN is used, it is sufficient.

In general, the Logistics Service Provider (Transport) is identified by its GLN. The for the transport responsible logistics service provider does not necessarily have to drive by himself.

Example: NAD+LSP+5412345000114::9+X:X:X:X:X'

The GLN of the Logistc Servie Provider (Transport) is 5412345000114.

53

#### **Segment Layout**

No. Seg St Max. Occ.

> **SG11** 0 1 NAD

NAD M 1 Name and address

To specify the name/address and their related function, either by C082 only and/or

unstructured by C058 or structured by C080 thru 3207.

| Business Term                           | DE   | EDIFACT                       | Format | St | * | Description  |
|---|------|-------------------------------|--------|----|---|--|
|   | 3035 | Party function code qualifier | an3    | М  | * | FW Freight forwarder   |
|   | C082 | Party identification details  |        | Α  |   |  |
| Identification of the Freight Forwarder | 3039 | Party identifier              | an35   | М  |   | Global Location Number (GLN)<br>- Format n13   |
|   | 1131 | Code list identification code | an17   | N  |   |  |
|   | 3055 | agency code                   | an3    | R  | * | 9 <b>GS1</b>   |
|   | C058 | Name and address              |        | 0  |   | This composite may only be used to fulfill the requirements of directive 2003/58/EG, article 4. If applicable the message sender gets the possibility to give the relevant statements at this place. If C058 ist not sufficient, more declaration can be given in following RFF+GN segments. |
|   | 3124 | Name and address description  | an35   | М  |   |  |
|   | 3124 | Name and address description  | an35   | 0  |   |  |
|   | 3121 | Name and address description  | an35   | 0  |   |  |
|   | 3121 | Name and address description  | an35   | 0  |   |  |
|   | 3124 | Name and address description  | an35   | Ο  |   |  |

Segmentstatus: Optional

The Freight Forwarder is identified by GLN.

DE 3039: The use of the Global Location Number (GLN) is recommended for the identification of the partners. When GLN is used, it is sufficient.

Example: NAD+FW+5412345000013::9+X:X:X:X'

The GLN of the Freight Forwarder is 5412345000013.

No. Seg St Max. Occ. **SG11** 0 1 NAD

54 NAD Name and address

To specify the name/address and their related function, either by C082 only and/or

unstructured by C058 or structured by C080 thru 3207.

| Business Term | DE   | EDIFACT                           | Format | St | * | Description  |
|---------------|------|-----------------------------------|--------|----|---|--|
|               | 3035 | Party function code qualifier     | an3    | М  | * | CN Consignee   |
|               | C082 | Party identification details      |        | Α  |   |  |
| Consignee     | 3039 | Party identifier                  | an35   | М  |   | Global Location Number (GLN)<br>- Format n13   |
|               | 1131 | Code list identification code     | an17   | N  |   |  |
|               | 3055 | Code list responsible agency code | an3    | R  | * | 9 <mark>GS1</mark>   |
|               | C058 | Name and address                  |        | 0  |   | This composite may only be used to fulfill the requirements of directive 2003/58/EG, article 4. If applicable the message sender gets the possibility to give the relevant statements at this place. If C058 ist not sufficient, more declaration can be given in following RFF+GN segments. |
|               | 3124 | Name and address description      | an35   | М  |   |  |
|               | 3124 | Name and address description      | an35   | 0  |   |  |
|               | 3124 | Name and address description      | an35   | Ο  |   |  |
|               | 3124 | Name and address description      | an35   | Ο  |   |  |
|               | 3124 | Name and address description      | an35   | 0  |   |  |

Segmentstatus: Optional

The general identification is identified by GLN.

DE 3039: The use of the Global Location Number (GLN) is recommended for the identification of the partners. When GLN is used, it is sufficient.

Example: NAD+CN+5412345000114::9+X:X:X:X'

The GLN of the consignee is 5412345000114.

No. Seg St Max. Occ.

SG11 O 1 NAD

55

**NAD** M 1 Name and address

To specify the name/address and their related function, either by C082 only and/or unstructured by C058 or structured by C080 thru 3207.

| Business Term     | DE   | EDIFACT                           | Format | St | * | Description  |
|-------------------|------|-----------------------------------|--------|----|---|--|
|                   | 3035 | Party function code qualifier     | an3    | Μ  | * | OY Ordering customer   |
|                   | C082 | Party identification details      |        | Α  |   |  |
| Ordering customer | 3039 | Party identifier                  | an35   | М  |   | Global Location Number (GLN)<br>- Format n13   |
|                   | 1131 | Code list identification code     | an17   | Ν  |   |  |
|                   | 3055 | Code list responsible agency code | an3    | R  | * | 9 <b>GS1</b>   |
|                   | C058 | Name and address                  |        | 0  |   | This composite may only be used to fulfill the requirements of directive 2003/58/EG, article 4. If applicable the message sender gets the possibility to give the relevant statements at this place. If C058 ist not sufficient, more declaration can be given in following RFF+GN segments. |
|                   | 3124 | Name and address description      | an35   | М  |   |  |
|                   | 3124 | Name and address description      | an35   | 0  |   |  |
|                   | 3124 | Name and address description      | an35   | 0  |   |  |
|                   | 3124 | Name and address description      | an35   | 0  |   |  |
|                   | 3124 | Name and address description      | an35   | 0  |   |  |

Segmentstatus: Optional

The general identification is identified by GLN.

DE 3039: The use of the Global Location Number (GLN) is recommended for the identification of the partners. When GLN is used, it is sufficient.

Example: NAD+0Y+5412345000114::9+X:X:X:X'

The GLN of the ordering customer is 5412345000114.

NAD

No. Seg St Max. Occ.

**SG11** 0 1 NAD 56

M 1

To specify the name/address and their related function, either by C082 only and/or

Name and address

unstructured by C058 or structured by C080 thru 3207

| Business Term                 | DE   | EDIFACT                           | Format | St | * | Description  |
|-------------------------------|------|-----------------------------------|--------|----|---|--|
|                               | 3035 | Party function code qualifier     | an3    | М  | * | PF Party to receive<br>freight bill  |
|                               | C082 | Party identification details      |        | Α  |   |  |
| Party to receive freight bill | 3039 | Party identifier                  | an35   | М  |   | Global Location Number (GLN)<br>- Format n13   |
|                               | 1131 | Code list identification code     | an17   | N  |   |  |
|                               | 3055 | Code list responsible agency code | an3    | R  | * | 9 <b>GS1</b>   |
|                               | C058 | Name and address                  |        | 0  |   | This composite may only be used to fulfill the requirements of directive 2003/58/EG, article 4. If applicable the message sender gets the possibility to give the relevant statements at this place. If C058 ist not sufficient, more declaration can be given in following RFF+GN segments. |
|                               | 3124 | Name and address description      | an35   | М  |   |  |
|                               | 3124 | Name and address description      | an35   | 0  |   |  |
|                               | 3124 | Name and address description      | an35   | Ο  |   |  |
|                               | 3124 | Name and address description      | an35   | Ο  |   |  |
|                               | 3124 | Name and address description      | an35   | 0  |   |  |

Segmentstatus: Optional

The general identification is identified by GLN.

DE 3039: The use of the Global Location Number (GLN) is recommended for the identification of

the partners. When GLN is used, it is sufficient.

Example: NAD+PF+5412345000114::9+X:X:X:X'

The GLN of the party to receive freight bill is 5412345000114.

57

# **Segment Layout**

No. Seg St Max. Occ.

SG11 0 1 NAD

NAD M 1 Name and address

To specify the name/address and their related function, either by C082 only and/or

unstructured by C058 or structured by C080 thru 3207.

| Business Term      | DE   | EDIFACT                           | Format | St | * | Description  |
|--------------------|------|-----------------------------------|--------|----|---|--|
|                    | 3035 | Party function code qualifier     | an3    | М  | * | UC Ultimate<br>consignee   |
|                    | C082 | Party identification details      |        | Α  |   |  |
| Ultimate consignee |      | Party identifier                  | an35   | М  |   | Global Location Number (GLN)<br>- Format n13   |
|                    |      | Code list identification code     | an17   | N  |   |  |
|                    | 3055 | Code list responsible agency code | an3    | R  | * | 9 <b>GS1</b>   |
|                    | C058 | Name and address                  |        | 0  |   | This composite may only be used to fulfill the requirements of directive 2003/58/EG, article 4. If applicable the message sender gets the possibility to give the relevant statements at this place. If C058 ist not sufficient, more declaration can be given in following RFF+GN segments. |
|                    | 3124 | Name and address description      | an35   | М  |   |  |
|                    | 3124 | description                       | an35   | 0  |   |  |
|                    |      | Name and address description      | an35   | 0  |   |  |
|                    |      | Name and address description      | an35   | 0  |   |  |
|                    | 3124 | Name and address description      | an35   | 0  |   |  |

Segmentstatus: Optional

The general identification is identified by GLN.

DE 3039: The use of the Global Location Number (GLN) is recommended for the identification of

the partners. When GLN is used, it is sufficient.

Example: NAD+UC+5412345000114::9+X:X:X:X'

The GLN of the ultimate consignee is 5412345000114.

58

# **Segment Layout**

No. Seg St Max. Occ.

**SG11** 0 1 NAD

NAD M 1 Name and address

To specify the name/address and their related function, either by C082 only and/or

unstructured by C058 or structured by C080 thru 3207.

| Business Term | DE   | EDIFACT                           | Format | St | * | Description  |
|---------------|------|-----------------------------------|--------|----|---|--|
|               | 3035 | Party function code qualifier     | an3    | М  | * | SU <mark>Supplier</mark>   |
|               | C082 | Party identification details      |        | Α  |   |  |
| Supplier      | 3039 | Party identifier                  | an35   | М  |   | Global Location Number (GLN) - Format n13  |
|               | 1131 | Code list identification code     | an17   | Ν  |   |  |
|               | 3055 | Code list responsible agency code | an3    | R  | * | 9 <b>GS1</b>   |
|               | C058 | Name and address                  |        | 0  |   | This composite may only be used to fulfill the requirements of directive 2003/58/EG, article 4. If applicable the message sender gets the possibility to give the relevant statements at this place. If C058 ist not sufficient, more declaration can be given in following RFF+GN segments. |
|               | 3124 | Name and address description      | an35   | Μ  |   |  |
|               | 3124 | Name and address description      | an35   | 0  |   |  |
|               | 3124 | Name and address description      | an35   | 0  |   |  |
|               | 3124 | Name and address description      | an35   | 0  |   |  |
|               | 3124 | Name and address description      | an35   | 0  |   |  |

Segmentstatus: Optional

The general identification is identified by GLN.

DE 3039: The use of the Global Location Number (GLN) is recommended for the identification of the partners. When GLN is used, it is sufficient.

Example: NAD+SU+5412345000114::9+X:X:X:X'

The GLN of the supplier is 5412345000114.

No. Seg St Max. Occ. **SG11** NAD 0 1

59 **NAD** M 1 Name and address

To specify the name/address and their related function, either by C082 only and/or

unstructured by C058 or structured by C080 thru 3207.

| Business Term   | DE   | tructured by C080 thructured by C080 thructured | Format | St | * | Description  |
|---|------|---|--------|----|---|--|
| Dusiness Term   | 3035 | Party function code qualifier                   | an3    | М  | * | UD Ultimate customer   |
|   | C082 | Party identification details                    |        | Α  |   |  |
| Identification of the ultimate customer                     | 3039 | Party identifier                                | an35   | М  |   | Global Location Number (GLN)<br>- Format n13   |
|   | 1131 | Code list identification code                   | an17   | N  |   |  |
|   | 3055 | Code list responsible agency code               | an3    | R  | * | 9 GS1  |
|   | C058 | Name and address                                |        | 0  |   | This composite may only be used to fulfill the requirements of directive 2003/58/EG, article 4. If applicable the message sender gets the possibility to give the relevant statements at this place. If C058 ist not sufficient, more declaration can be given in following RFF+GN segments. |
|   |      | Name and address description                    | an35   | М  |   |  |
|   | 3124 | Name and address description                    | an35   | 0  |   |  |
|   | 3124 | Name and address description                    | an35   | Ο  |   |  |
|   | 3124 | Name and address description                    | an35   | Ο  |   |  |
|   | 3124 | Name and address description                    | an35   | Ο  |   |  |
|   | C080 | Party name                                      |        | D  |   |  |
| Name of the ultimate customer                               | 3036 | Party name                                      | an35   | М  |   |  |
| Name 2 of the ultimate customer                             | 3036 | Party name                                      | an35   | 0  |   |  |
| Name 3 of the ultimate customer                             | 3036 | Party name                                      | an35   | 0  |   |  |
|   | C059 | Street  |        | D  |   |  |
| Street of ultimate customer                                 | 3042 | Street and number or post office box identifier | an35   | М  |   |  |
| Place of ultimate customer - name of a city (town, village) | 3164 | City name                                       | an35   | D  |   |  |

Max. Occ. = Maximum Occurrence, St = Status, \* = Restricted Codes Status: M=Mandatory, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

#### **Transportavis**

#### **Segment Layout**

| Business Term  | DE   | EDIFACT                      | Format | St | * | Description |
|--|------|------------------------------|--------|----|---|-------------|
| for adressing purposes   |      |                              |        |    |   |             |
|  | C819 | Country sub-entity details   |        | D  |   |             |
| Identification of the name of<br>sub-entities (state, province)<br>defined by appropriate<br>governmental agencies | 3229 | Country sub-entity name code | an9    | 0  |   |             |
| Postcode of ultimate customer  | 3251 | Postal identification code   | an17   | D  |   |             |
| Country of the ultimate customer, coded  | 3207 | Country name code            | an3    | D  |   |             |

Segmentstatus: Optional

The NAD segment is used to specify the GLN only by the data element group C082.

DE 3039: The use of the Global Location Number (GLN) is recommended for the identification of the partners. When GLN is used, it is sufficient.

For ultimate customer who do not (yet) have a GLN, the address is specified as plain text. In this case, the DE group C082 remains empty.

Example: NAD+UD+439989917777::9+X::::X+SVW:Herr Wald:X+Siegstr. 10+Mannheim+BW+68305+DE' The sender has the GLN 439989917777.

No. Seg St Max. Occ. **SG18** R 999 GID-HAN-TMP-RNG-FTX-SG20-SG21-SG22-SG23-SG29-SG32 60 **GID** 

Goods item details

To indicate totals of a goods item.

R 1

| Business Term      | DE   | EDIFACT                           | Format | St | * | Description  |
|--------------------|------|-----------------------------------|--------|----|---|--|
|                    | 1496 | Goods item number                 | n5     | R  |   | Application number identifying items within the current consignment. |
|                    | C213 | Number and type of packages       |        | R  |   |  |
| Number of packages | 7224 | Package quantity                  | n8     | R  |   |  |
|                    | 7065 | Package type<br>description code  | an17   | 0  |   | 201 Pallet ISO 1 - 1/1<br>EURO Pallet (GS1<br>Temporary Code)        |
|                    | 1131 | Code list identification code     | an17   | N  |   |  |
|                    | 3055 | Code list responsible agency code | an3    | D  |   | 9 GS1  |

Segmentstatus: Mandatory

This segment is the trigger segment for the detail section of the transport instruction message. It is used to specify the number and type of packaging for the goods item.

Example: GID+1+10:201::9'

10 pallets are transported.

61

#### **Segment Layout**

 No. Seg
 St Max. Occ.

 SG18
 R 999
 GID-HAN-TMP-RNG-FTX-SG20-SG21-SG22-SG23-SG29-SG32

**HAN** O 1 Handling instructions

To specify handling and where necessary, notify hazards.

| Business Term    | DE   | EDIFACT                               | Format | St | * | Description   |
|------------------|------|---------------------------------------|--------|----|---|---|
|                  | C524 | Handling instructions                 |        | R  |   |   |
| Stackable yes/no | 4079 | Handling instruction description code | an3    | R  |   | 3 Stacked Code 3 indicates that basically stackable STR Stacking restricted (GS1 Temporary Code) UST Unstackable (GS1 Temporary Code) |
|                  | 1131 | Code list identification code         | an17   | N  |   |   |
|                  | 3055 | Code list responsible agency code     | an3    | D  | * | 9 <b>GS1</b>  |

Segmentstatus: Optional

This segment is used to provide handling instructions relevant to the detail section in the GID segment.

Example: HAN+3'

The shipping unit is stackable.

 No. Seg
 St Max. Occ.

 SG18
 R 999
 GID-HAN-TMP-RNG-FTX-SG20-SG21-SG22-SG23-SG29-SG32

 HAN
 O 99
 Handling instructions

To specify handling and where necessary, notify hazards.

| Business Term | DE   | EDIFACT                               | Format | St | * | Description                        |
|---------------|------|---------------------------------------|--------|----|---|------------------------------------|
|               | C524 | Handling instructions                 |        | R  |   |                                    |
|               | 4079 | Handling instruction description code | an3    | R  |   | UNP Unpack (GS1<br>Temporary Code) |
|               | 1131 | Code list identification code         | an17   | Ν  |   |                                    |
|               |      | Code list responsible agency code     | an3    | D  | * | 9 <b>GS1</b>                       |

Segmentstatus: Optional

This segment is used to provide handling instructions relevant to the detail section in the GID segment.

Example: HAN+UNP'

The shipping must be unpacked.

 No. Seg
 St Max. Occ.

 SG18
 R 999
 GID-HAN-TMP-RNG-FTX-SG20-SG21-SG22-SG23-SG29-SG32

 63
 TMP
 O 1
 Temperature

**TMP** 0 1 Temperature To specify the temperature setting.

| Business Term          | DE   | EDIFACT                         | Format | St | * | Description  |
|------------------------|------|---------------------------------|--------|----|---|--|
|                        | 6245 | Temperature type code qualifier | an3    | М  |   | 1 Storage<br>temperature<br>2 Transport<br>temperature |
|                        | C239 | Temperature setting             |        | R  |   |  |
| Temperature adjustment | 6246 | Temperature value               | n15    | R  |   |  |
|                        | 6411 | Measurement unit code           | an3    | 0  |   | CEL degree celsius<br>FAH degree Fahrenheit            |

Segmentstatus: Optional

This segment is used to specify the temperatures to be observed.

Example: TMP+1+40:CEL'

The temperature adjustment is 40 degrees Celsius.

**RNG** O 1 Range details

To identify a range.

| Business Term                 | DE   | EDIFACT                      | Format | St | * | Description                                 |
|-------------------------------|------|------------------------------|--------|----|---|---|
|                               | 6167 | Range type code<br>qualifier | an3    | М  | * | 5 Temperature range                         |
|                               | C280 | Range                        |        | R  |   |   |
|                               | 6411 | Measurement unit code        | an3    | М  |   | CEL degree celsius<br>FAH degree Fahrenheit |
| Temperature range lower limit | 6162 | Range minimum value          | n18    | R  |   |   |
| Temperature range upper limit | 6152 | Range maximum value          | n18    | 0  |   |   |

Segmentstatus: Optional

This segment is used to specify a temperature range.

Example: RNG+5+CEL:40:45'

The temperature range is 40-45 degrees Celsius.

No. Seg St Max. Occ.

SG18 R 999 GID-HAN-TMP-RNG-FTX-SG20-SG21-SG22-SG23-SG29-SG32

FTX O 99 Free text
To provide free form or coded text information.

| Business Term            | DE   | EDIFACT                     | Format | St | * | Description                |
|--------------------------|------|-----------------------------|--------|----|---|----------------------------|
|                          | 4451 | Text subject code qualifier | an3    | М  | * | AAI General<br>information |
|                          | 4453 | Free text function code     | an3    | 0  | * | 1 Text for subsequent use  |
|                          | C107 | Text reference              |        | D  |   |                            |
|                          | 4441 | Free text value code        | an17   | М  |   | Agreed text key            |
|                          | C108 | Text literal                |        | D  |   |                            |
| Additional information   | 4440 | Free text value             | an512  | М  |   |                            |
| Additional information 2 | 4440 | Free text value             | an512  | Ο  |   |                            |
| Additional information 3 | 4440 | Free text value             | an512  | Ο  |   |                            |
| Additional information 4 | 4440 | Free text value             | an512  | Ο  |   |                            |
| Additional information 5 | 4440 | Free text value             | an512  | 0  |   |                            |
|                          | 3453 | Language name code          | an3    | D  |   | DE German                  |

Segmentstatus: Optional

This segment is used to provide free form or coded text information related to the goods item. Use of this segment in free form is not recommended since it may inhibit automatic processing of the Transport Instruction. Coded references to standard texts is an available functionality which enables automatic processing and reduces transmission overheads. Standard texts should be mutually defined between trading partners and can be used to cover legal or other requirements. Notes:

DEG C107: This composite is only used when trading partners have agreed to use mutually defined code values.

DEG C108: This composite is only used if coded text can not be used. DE 4440 has to be used if DEG C108 is used.

This data e lement is only used if C108 contains uncoded text in the composite.

Example: FTX+AAI+1++Bulky goods+DE'

The consignment consists of bulky goods.

|    | No. Seg | St Max. Occ. |   |
|----|---------|--------------|---|
|    | SG18    | R 999        | GID-HAN-TMP-RNG-FTX-SG20-SG21-SG22-SG23-SG29-SG32 |
| 66 | FTX     | O 99         | Free text   |

To provide free form or coded text information.

| Business Term          | DE   | EDIFACT                     | Format | St | * | Description               |
|------------------------|------|-----------------------------|--------|----|---|---------------------------|
|                        | 4451 | Text subject code qualifier | an3    | М  | * | AAA Goods description     |
|                        | 4453 | Free text function code     | an3    | 0  | * | 1 Text for subsequent use |
|                        | C107 | Text reference              |        | D  |   |                           |
|                        | 4441 | Free text value code        | an17   | М  |   | Agreed text key           |
|                        | C108 | Text literal                |        | D  |   |                           |
| Description of goods   | 4440 | Free text value             | an512  | М  |   |                           |
| Description of goods 2 | 4440 | Free text value             | an512  | 0  |   |                           |
| Description of goods 3 | 4440 | Free text value             | an512  | 0  |   |                           |
| Description of goods 4 | 4440 | Free text value             | an512  | 0  |   |                           |
| Description of goods 5 | 4440 | Free text value             | an512  | 0  |   |                           |
|                        | 3453 | Language name code          | an3    | D  |   | DE German                 |

Segmentstatus: Optional

This segment is used to provide free form or coded text information related to the goods item. Use of this segment in free form is not recommended since it may inhibit automatic processing of the Transport Instruction. Coded references to standard texts is an available functionality which enables automatic processing and reduces transmission overheads. Standard texts should be mutually defined between trading partners and can be used to cover legal or other requirements. Notes:

DEG C107: This composite is only used when trading partners have agreed to use mutually defined code values.

DEG C108: This composite is only used if coded text can not be used. DE 4440 has to be used if DEG C108 is used.

This data e lement is only used if C108 contains uncoded text in the composite.

Example: FTX+AAA+1++Bulky goods+DE'

Description of the transported goods.

| No | o. Seg      | St Max. Occ.  |   |
|----|-------------|---------------|---|
|    | <b>SG18</b> | R 999         | GID-HAN-TMP-RNG-FTX-SG20-SG21-SG22-SG23-SG29-SG32             |
|    | <b>SG20</b> | 0 1           | MEA   |
| 67 | MEA         | M 1           | Measurements  |
|    | To specify  | physical meas | urements, including dimension tolerances, weights and counts. |

| Business Term | DE   | EDIFACT                            | Format | St | * | Description     |
|---------------|------|------------------------------------|--------|----|---|-----------------|
|               | 6311 | Measurement purpose code qualifier | an3    | М  | * | AAE Measurement |
|               | C502 | Measurement details                |        | Α  |   |                 |
|               | 6313 | Measured attribute code            | an3    | Α  | * | G Gross weight  |
|               | C174 | Value/range                        |        | О  |   |                 |
|               | 6411 | Measurement unit code              | an3    | М  |   | KGM kilogram    |

an..18

R

Gross weight of the position
Segmentstatus: Optional

This segment contains measurements for the position specified in the GID segment.

Measurement value

Example: MEA+AAE+G+KGM: 20'

The gross weight of the position is 20 kilograms.

6314

|    | No. Seg     | St Max. Occ. |   |
|----|-------------|--------------|---|
|    | SG18        | R 999        | GID-HAN-TMP-RNG-FTX-SG20-SG21-SG22-SG23-SG29-SG32 |
|    | <b>SG20</b> | O 99         | MEA   |
| 68 | MEA         | M 1          | Measurements                                      |

To specify physical measurements, including dimension tolerances, weights and counts.

| Business Term                       | DE   | EDIFACT                            | Format | St | * | Description   |
|-------------------------------------|------|------------------------------------|--------|----|---|---|
|                                     | 6311 | Measurement purpose code qualifier | an3    | М  | * | AAE Measurement<br>LMT Loading metre  |
|                                     | C502 | Measurement details                |        | Α  |   |   |
|                                     | 6313 | Measured attribute code            | an3    | A  |   | AAA Unit net weight AAB Unit gross weight AAC Total net weight AAD Total gross weight AAL Net weight AAW Gross volume AAX Net volume ABJ Volume |
|                                     | C174 | Value/range                        |        | 0  |   |   |
|                                     | 6411 | Measurement unit code              | an3    | М  |   | KGM kilogram<br>MTQ cubic metre<br>MTR metre  |
| General measurement of the position | 6314 | Measurement value                  | an18   | R  |   |   |

Segmentstatus: Optional

This segment contains measurements for the position specified in the GID segment.

Example: MEA+AAE+AAC+KGM: 45'

The total net weight of the position is 45 kilograms.

| No.      | Seg         | St Max | k. Occ. |                               |         |    |    |  |  |
|----------|-------------|--------|---------|-------------------------------|---------|----|----|--|--|
|          | SG18        | R 999  | 9       | GID-HAN-TMP-RNG-FT            | X-SG20- | SG | 21 | -SG22-SG23-SG29-SG32                     |  |
|          | <b>SG21</b> | 0 1    |         | DIM-EQN                       |         |    |    |  |  |
| 69       | DIM         | R 1    |         | Dimensions                    |         |    |    |  |  |
|          | To specify  | dimens | ions.   |                               |         |    |    |  |  |
| Business | Term        |        | DE      | EDIFACT                       | Format  | St | *  | Description                              |  |
|          |             |        | 6145    | Dimension type code qualifier | an3     | М  | *  | 2 Package<br>dimensions (incl.<br>goods) |  |
|          |             |        | C211    | Dimensions                    |         | М  |    |  |  |
|          |             |        | 6411    | Measurement unit code         | an3     | М  |    | MTR metre                                |  |
| Length   |             |        | 6168    | Length dimension value        | n15     | 0  |    |  |  |
| Width    |             |        | 6140    | Width dimension value         | n15     | О  |    |  |  |

Segmentstatus: Optional

Height

This segment is used to indicate the dimensions of the goods item identified in the GID segment. All dimensions given in the DIM segments relate to the highest level packaging (the despatch units) identified in the GID segment.

О

6008 Height dimension value n..15

Required for freight space disposition. For example, the cumulative specification for each pallet load level (CCG I / CCG II).

For which number of packets the same dimensions apply, the following segment is used to specify in EQN.

Example: DIM+2+MTR:1:1:1'

The dimensions of the position for one unit are 1mX1mX1m.

| Γ  | No. Seg     | St Max. Occ. |   |
|----|-------------|--------------|---|
|    | <b>SG18</b> | R 999        | GID-HAN-TMP-RNG-FTX-SG20-SG21-SG22-SG23-SG29-SG32 |
|    | <b>SG21</b> | O 1          | DIM-EQN   |
| 70 | EQN         | O 1          | Number of units                                   |
|    | To specify  | the number o | funits  |

To specify the number of units.

| Business Term   | DE   | EDIFACT                | Format | St | * | Description |
|-----------------|------|------------------------|--------|----|---|-------------|
|                 | C523 | Number of unit details |        | М  |   |             |
| Number of units | 6350 | Units quantity         | n15    | R  |   |             |

Segmentstatus: Optional

This segment is used to specify the number of packages (despatch units) within the goods items to which the dimensions apply.

Example: EQN+10'
10 packages.

|    | No. Seg     | St Max. Occ. |   |
|----|-------------|--------------|---|
|    | <b>SG18</b> | R 999        | GID-HAN-TMP-RNG-FTX-SG20-SG21-SG22-SG23-SG29-SG32 |
|    | <b>SG22</b> | O 1          | RFF-DTM   |
| 71 | RFF         | M 1          | Reference   |
|    | To chocify  | a roforonco  |   |

To specify a reference.

| Business Term                                      | DE   | EDIFACT                  | Format | St | * | Description               |
|--|------|--------------------------|--------|----|---|---------------------------|
|  | C506 | Reference                |        | М  |   |                           |
|  |      | Reference code qualifier | an3    | М  | * | ALQ Returns notice number |
| Number of announcement for returns of the position | 1154 | Reference identifier     | an70   | R  |   |                           |

Segmentstatus: Mandatory

This segment can contain a reference to number of a announcement for returns

Example: RFF+ALQ: 4711'

The message references to the number 4711 of a announcement for returns of the

position.

No. Seg St Max. Occ.

SG18 R 999 GID-HAN-TMP-RNG-FTX-SG20-SG21-SG22-SG23-SG29-SG32

SG22 O 1 RFF-DTM

72 DTM O 9 Date/time/period
To specify date, and/or time, or period.

**Business Term** Format St Description DE **EDIFACT** Date/time/period C507 Μ 2005 Date or time or period an..3 Μ 171 Reference date/ function code qualifier time 2380 Date or time or period Date of announcement for an..35 R value returns of the position 2379 Date or time or period an..3 R 102 JJJJMMTT format code

Segmentstatus: Optional

This segment is used to specify any dates related to the references given in the previous RFF segment.

Example: DTM+171:20160301:102'

The announcement for returns of the position is dated 1th of March 2016.

| l  | No. Seg     | St Max. Occ. |   |
|----|-------------|--------------|---|
|    | <b>SG18</b> | R 999        | GID-HAN-TMP-RNG-FTX-SG20-SG21-SG22-SG23-SG29-SG32 |
|    | <b>SG23</b> | O 999        | PCI-GIN   |
| 73 | PCI         | M 1          | Package identification                            |
|    | To specify  | markings and | labels on individual packages or physical units   |

| Business Term               | DE   | EDIFACT                   | Format | St | * | Description  |
|-----------------------------|------|---------------------------|--------|----|---|--|
| Package identification type | 4233 | Marking instructions code | an3    | R  | * | 33E Marked with serial<br>shipping container<br>code (GS1<br>Temporary Code) |

Segmentstatus: Optional

This segment is used to specify markings and labels which have been marked on the packaging of the current goods item.

Example: PCI+33E'

The shipment item contains a SSCC.

|    | No. Seg     | St Max. Occ.     |  |
|----|-------------|------------------|--|
|    | SG18        | R 999            | GID-HAN-TMP-RNG-FTX-SG20-SG21-SG22-SG23-SG29-SG32  |
|    | <b>SG23</b> | O 999            | PCI-GIN  |
| 74 | GIN         | R 10             | Goods identity number                              |
|    | To give spe | ecific identific | ation numbers, either as single numbers or ranges. |

| Business Term                            | DE   | EDIFACT                              | Format | St | * | Description                       |
|--|------|--------------------------------------|--------|----|---|-----------------------------------|
|  | 7405 | Object identification code qualifier | an3    | М  | * | BJ Serial shipping container code |
|  | C208 | Identity number range                |        | М  |   |                                   |
| Serial Shipping Container<br>Code (SSCC) | 7402 | Object identifier                    | an35   | М  |   |                                   |
| Serial Shipping Container<br>Code (SSCC) | 7402 | Object identifier                    | an35   | 0  |   |                                   |
|  | C208 | Identity number range                |        | R  |   |                                   |
| Serial Shipping Container<br>Code (SSCC) | 7402 | Object identifier                    | an35   | М  |   |                                   |
| Serial Shipping Container<br>Code (SSCC) | 7402 | Object identifier                    | an35   | 0  |   |                                   |
|  | C208 | Identity number range                |        | R  |   |                                   |
| Serial Shipping Container<br>Code (SSCC) | 7402 | Object identifier                    | an35   | М  |   |                                   |

Segmentstatus: Optional

This segment is used to provide the Serial Shipping Container Code marked on the packaging of the current goods item.

Example: GIN+BJ+354123450000000014: X+: X+X'
The SSCC is 34012345000000014

| N  | o. Seg      | St Max. Occ. |   |
|----|-------------|--------------|---|
|    | <b>SG18</b> | R 999        | GID-HAN-TMP-RNG-FTX-SG20-SG21-SG22-SG23-SG29-SG32 |
|    | <b>SG23</b> | O 999        | PCI   |
| 75 | PCI         | M 1          | Package identification                            |
|    | To specify  | markings and | labels on individual packages or physical units.  |

| 5 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - |      |                            |        |    |   |  |  |  |  |
|---|------|----------------------------|--------|----|---|--|--|--|--|
| Business Term                           | DE   | EDIFACT                    | Format | St | * | Description  |  |  |  |
| Marking with number of a package        | 4233 | Marking instructions code  | an3    | R  | * | IEN Package Identity<br>Number (GS1<br>Temporary Code)         |  |  |  |
|   | C210 | Marks & labels             |        | R  |   |  |  |  |  |
| Number of a package                     | 7102 | Shipping marks description | an35   | М  |   | The number of a package may only be used additionally to SSCC. |  |  |  |

Segmentstatus: Optional

This segment is used to provide markings with a number of a package.

Example: PCI+IEN+12337616644'
Package identification

| No. Seg                  | St Max. Occ. |   |
|--------------------------|--------------|---|
| SG18                     | R 999        | GID-HAN-TMP-RNG-FTX-SG20-SG21-SG22-SG23-SG29-SG32 |
| SG29                     | 0 1          | SGP   |
| <sup>76</sup> <b>SGP</b> | M 1          | Split goods placement                             |

To specify the placement of goods in relation to equipment.

| Business Term                      | DE   | EDIFACT                  | Format | St | * | Description |
|------------------------------------|------|--------------------------|--------|----|---|-------------|
|                                    | C237 | Equipment identification |        | М  |   |             |
| Corresponding goods item equipment | 8260 | Equipment identifier     | an17   | R  |   |             |

Segmentstatus: Optional

This segment is used to specify the placement of the goods item in equipment used to transport the consignment.

Note: At this point, the SGP segment is linked to the segments EQD and EQN.

Example: SGP+1234'

The goods item equipment listed in this GID segment refers to the ID 1234 of the EQD segment.

|    | No. Seg     | St Max. Occ |   |
|----|-------------|-------------|---|
|    | <b>SG18</b> | R 999       | GID-HAN-TMP-RNG-FTX-SG20-SG21-SG22-SG23-SG29-SG32 |
|    | SG32        | 0 1         | DGS-FTX-SG34                                      |
| 77 | DGS         | M 1         | Dangerous goods                                   |
|    | To identify | dangerous g | goods.  |
|    |             |             | F I C I T   |

| To identify danger   | ous goo | as.   |        |    |   |  |
|--|---------|---|--------|----|---|--|
| Business Term  | DE      | EDIFACT                                     | Format | St | * | Description  |
|  | 8273    | Dangerous goods<br>regulations code         | an3    | R  | * | ADR European<br>agreement<br>regarding the<br>total carriage of<br>dangerous goods |
|  | C205    | Hazard code                                 |        | Ο  |   |  |
| Specification of dangerous goods classification according to ADR | 8351    | code  | an7    | М  |   | Classification according ADR/<br>RID rules   |
| Additional specification of classification code                  | 8078    | Additional hazard classification identifier | an7    | 0  |   | Additional according ADR/RID rules   |
| Dangerous goods code, version number                             | 8092    | Hazard code version identifier              | an10   | 0  |   |  |
|  | C234    | UNDG information                            |        | 0  |   |  |
| UN number  | 7124    | Dangerous Goods<br>(UNDG) identifier        | n4     | Ο  |   |  |
|  | 7088    | flashpoint value                            | an8    | 0  |   | Declaration of the flashpoint.   |
|  | C223    | Dangerous goods shipment flashpoint         |        | 0  |   |  |
|  | 7106    | value                                       | n3     | 0  |   |  |
|  | 6411    | Measurement unit code                       | an3    | 0  |   | CEL degree celsius   |
| Packaging danger level code                                      | 8339    | Packaging danger level code                 | an3    | Ο  | * | 1 Great danger<br>2 Medium danger<br>3 Minor danger<br>4 Not assigned              |
|  | 8364    | Emergency procedure for ships identifier    | an6    | N  |   |  |
|  | 8410    | Hazard medical first aid guide identifier   | an4    | N  |   |  |
|  | 8126    | Transport emergency card identifier         | an10   | 0  |   | TREM card number according ADR - bilateral agreement                               |
|  | C235    | Hazard identification placard details       |        | 0  |   |  |
|  | 8158    | upper part identifier                       | an4    | 0  |   |  |
|  | 8186    | lower part identifier                       | an4    | 0  |   |  |
|  | C236    | Dangerous goods label                       |        | 0  |   |  |
|  |         | Dangerous goods                             |        |    |   |  |

Max. Occ. = Maximum Occurrence, St = Status, \* = Restricted Codes Status: M=Mandatory, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

#### **Transportavis**

#### **Segment Layout**

| Business Term                                       | DE   | EDIFACT  | Format | St | * | Description       |
|---|------|--|--------|----|---|-------------------|
| Number of dangerous goods document primary hazard   | 8246 | marking identifier                                 | an4    | 0  |   |                   |
| Number of dangerous goods document secondary hazard | 8246 | Dangerous goods<br>marking identifier              | an4    | 0  |   |                   |
| Number of dangerous goods document secondary hazard | 8246 | Dangerous goods<br>marking identifier              | an4    | 0  |   |                   |
|   | 8255 | Packing instruction type code                      | an3    | N  |   |                   |
|   | 8325 | Hazardous means of transport category code         | an3    | N  |   |                   |
| Hazardous cargo transport authorisation             | 8211 | Hazardous cargo<br>transport authorisation<br>code | an3    | 0  |   | N = No<br>Y = Yes |

Segmentstatus: Optional

This segment is used to indicate whether the goods item contains any dangerous goods.

Note: As of ADR / RID 2001, the packaging group must also be transferred to non-packaged goods (eg tank, tankcontainer, silo). The packing group 8339 is now also used to indicate the subordinate risks. Number, lowercase (ADR / RID) and position / page number (IMDG).

Example: DGS+ADR+4.1:F1+1456+:CEL+2+++25+46:1868+4.1:6.1+++N'

The dangerous goods have the classification 4.1.

| N  | lo. Seg     | St Max. Occ. |   |
|----|-------------|--------------|---|
|    | <b>SG18</b> | R 999        | GID-HAN-TMP-RNG-FTX-SG20-SG21-SG22-SG23-SG29-SG32 |
|    | <b>SG32</b> | O 1          | DGS-FTX-SG34                                      |
| 78 | FTX         | O 1          | Free text   |
|    | To provide  | free form or | coded text information.                           |

**Business Term** DE **EDIFACT** Format St Description Text subject code an..3 Μ AAD Dangerous goods, 4451 qualifier technical name Free text function code an..3 4453 0 1 Text for subsequent use Text reference C107 D 4441 Free text value code an..17 Μ Bilaterally agreed code to indicate the technical name. Code list identification 1131 an..17  $\bigcirc$ code Code list responsible 3055 an..3  $\bigcirc$ 91 Assigned by supplier agency code or supplier's agent Text literal C108 D 4440 Free text value Technical name an..512 Μ 4440 Free text value Technical name 2 an..512 О 4440 Free text value an..512 0 Technical name 3 4440 Free text value an..512 Technical name 4 0 Free text value 4440 Technical name 5 an..512 0 Language name code

Segmentstatus: Optional

Additional required information on the dangerous goods is made in this segment.

3453

Use of this segment in free form is not recommended since it may inhibit automatic processing of the Transport Instruction. Coded references to standard texts is an available functionality which enables automatic processing and reduces transmission overheads. Standard texts should be mutually defined between trading partners and can be used to cover legal or other requirements. Notes:

an..3

D

DE German ISO 639 2-Alpha Code

DEG C107: This composite is only used when trading partners have agreed to use mutually defined code values.

DEG C108: This composite is only used if coded text can not be used. DE 4440 has to be used if DEG C108 is used.

- Technical name
- Triager

This data e lement is only used if C108 contains uncoded text in the composite.

Example: FTX+AAD+1+ABG::91+Decaboran+DE' The dangerous goods are Decaboran.

|    | No. Seg     | St Max. Occ. |   |
|----|-------------|--------------|---|
|    | <b>SG18</b> | R 999        | GID-HAN-TMP-RNG-FTX-SG20-SG21-SG22-SG23-SG29-SG32 |
|    | SG32        | 0 1          | DGS-FTX-SG34                                      |
| 79 | FTX         | D 1          | Free text   |
|    | To provide  | free form or | coded text information.                           |

| Business Term                       | DE   | EDIFACT                           | Format | St | * | Description  |
|-------------------------------------|------|-----------------------------------|--------|----|---|--|
|                                     | 4451 | Text subject code qualifier       | an3    | М  | * | HAZ Hazard<br>information  |
|                                     | 4453 | Free text function code           | an3    | 0  | * | 1 Text for subsequent use  |
|                                     | C107 | Text reference                    |        | D  |   |  |
| Hazard Causing Material (code)      | 4441 | Free text value code              | an17   | М  |   | Bilaterally agreed code for indication of the hazard causing material. |
|                                     | 1131 | Code list identification code     | an17   | Ο  |   |  |
|                                     | 3055 | Code list responsible agency code | an3    | 0  |   | 91 Assigned by supplier or supplier's agent                            |
|                                     | C108 | Text literal                      |        | D  |   |  |
| Hazard Causing Material (free text) | 4440 | Free text value                   | an512  | М  |   |  |
|                                     | 4440 | Free text value                   | an512  | 0  |   |  |
|                                     | 4440 | Free text value                   | an512  | 0  |   |  |
|                                     | 4440 | Free text value                   | an512  | 0  |   |  |
|                                     | 4440 | Free text value                   | an512  | 0  |   |  |
|                                     | 3453 | Language name code                | an3    | D  |   | DE German<br>ISO 639 2-Alpha Code                                      |

Segmentstatus: Depending

Mandatory if as NAG dangerous good declared.

Additional required information on the dangerous goods is made in this segment.

Use of this segment in free form is not recommended since it may inhibit automatic processing of the Transport Instruction. Coded references to standard texts is an available functionality which enables automatic processing and reduces transmission overheads. Standard texts should be mutually defined between trading partners and can be used to cover legal or other requirements. Notes:

DEG C107: This composite is only used when trading partners have agreed to use mutually defined code values.

DEG C108: This composite is only used if coded text can not be used. DE 4440 has to be used if DEG C108 is used.

This data e lement is only used if C108 contains uncoded text in the composite.

Example: FTX+HAZ+1++Ethanol+DE'

The dangerous goods are transported with the hazard causing material Ethanol.

|    | No. Seg     | St Max. Occ.   |   |
|----|-------------|----------------|---|
|    | <b>SG18</b> | R 999          | GID-HAN-TMP-RNG-FTX-SG20-SG21-SG22-SG23-SG29-SG32 |
|    | <b>SG32</b> | 0 1            | DGS-FTX-SG34                                      |
| 80 | FTX         | 0 1            | Free text   |
|    | To provide  | free form or o | coded text information.                           |

**Business Term EDIFACT** Format St DE Description Text subject code 4451 an..3 Μ SAF Safety information qualifier Free text function code 4453 an..3 O 1 Text for subsequent use Text reference C107 R 4441 Free text value code Hazardous to the an..17 М Y Yes environment (Yes/No) N No Code list identification 1131 an..17 Ν code Code list responsible an..3

0

246 GS1 Germany

Segmentstatus: Optional

Additional required information on the dangerous goods is made in this segment.

agency code

3055

Use of this segment in free form is not recommended since it may inhibit automatic processing of the Transport Instruction. Coded references to standard texts is an available functionality which enables automatic processing and reduces transmission overheads. Standard texts should be mutually defined between trading partners and can be used to cover legal or other requirements.

Example: FTX+SAF+1+Y::246'

The dangerous goods are classified as environmentally hazardous.

|    | No. Seg     | St Max. Occ. |   |
|----|-------------|--------------|---|
|    | <b>SG18</b> | R 999        | GID-HAN-TMP-RNG-FTX-SG20-SG21-SG22-SG23-SG29-SG32 |
|    | <b>SG32</b> | 0 1          | DGS-FTX-SG34                                      |
| 81 | FTX         | 0 1          | Free text   |

To provide free form or coded text information. **Business Term** DE **EDIFACT** Format St Description Text subject code an..3 Μ 4451 SIN Special qualifier instructions Free text function code an..3 4453 0 1 Text for subsequent use Text reference C107 D Free text value code 4441 an..17 Dangerous goods type (code) Μ **EQ Excepted** Quantities LQ Limited Quantities SV Special provision 1131 Code list identification an..17 Ν code 3055 Code list responsible 0 an..3 246 GS1 Germany agency code Text literal C108 D 4440 Free text value Dangerous goods type (free an..512 Μ see segment description text) 4440 Free text value an..512 0 4440 Free text value an..512  $\cap$ 4440 Free text value an..512 Ο Free text value 4440 an..512 Ο Language name code 3453 an..3 D DE German

Segmentstatus: Optional

Additional required information on the dangerous goods is made in this segment.

Use of this segment in free form is not recommended since it may inhibit automatic processing of the Transport Instruction. Coded references to standard texts is an available functionality which enables automatic processing and reduces transmission overheads. Standard texts should be mutually defined between trading partners and can be used to cover legal or other requirements. Notes:

DEG C107: This composite is only used when trading partners have agreed to use mutually defined code values.

DEG C108: This composite is only used if coded text can not be used. DE 4440 has to be used if DEG C108 is used.

DE 4440: If the code value SV is specified in DE 4441, the dangerous goods type must be specified here as a free text. Example: SV188 LITHIUM IONES.

This data e lement is only used if C108 contains uncoded text in the composite.

Example: FTX+SIN+1+LQ+::::X+DE'

The dangerous goods belong to the LQ dangerous goods.

ISO 639 2-Alpha Code

|    | No. Seg     | St Max. Occ.   |   |
|----|-------------|----------------|---|
|    | <b>SG18</b> | R 999          | GID-HAN-TMP-RNG-FTX-SG20-SG21-SG22-SG23-SG29-SG32 |
|    | <b>SG32</b> | 0 1            | DGS-FTX-SG34                                      |
| 82 | FTX         | D 1            | Free text   |
|    | To provide  | free form or o | coded text information.                           |

| Business Term                | DE   | EDIFACT                           | Format | St | * | Description  |
|------------------------------|------|-----------------------------------|--------|----|---|--|
|                              | 4451 | Text subject code qualifier       | an3    | М  | * | PAC Packing/marking information                                      |
|                              | 4453 | Free text function code           | an3    | 0  | * | 1 Text for subsequent use  |
|                              | C107 | Text reference                    |        | D  |   |  |
|                              | 4441 | Free text value code              | an17   | М  |   | Bilaterally agreed code for indication of dangerous goods packaging. |
|                              | 1131 | Code list identification code     | an17   | 0  |   |  |
|                              | 3055 | Code list responsible agency code | an3    | 0  |   | 91 Assigned by supplier or supplier's agent                          |
|                              | C108 | Text literal                      |        | D  |   |  |
| Packaging Type               | 4440 | Free text value                   | an512  | М  |   |  |
| Packaging type in plain text | 4440 | Free text value                   | an512  | 0  |   |  |
| Number of packages           | 4440 | Free text value                   | an512  | R  |   |  |
|                              | 4440 | Free text value                   | an512  | 0  |   |  |
|                              | 4440 | Free text value                   | an512  | О  |   |  |
|                              | 3453 | Language name code                | an3    | D  |   | DE German<br>ISO 639 2-Alpha Code                                    |

Segmentstatus: Depending

Mandatory if as EQ dangerous good declared.

Additional required information on the dangerous goods is made in this segment.

Use of this segment in free form is not recommended since it may inhibit automatic processing of the Transport Instruction. Coded references to standard texts is an available functionality which enables automatic processing and reduces transmission overheads. Standard texts should be mutually defined between trading partners and can be used to cover legal or other requirements. Notes:

DEG C107: This composite is only used when trading partners have agreed to use mutually defined code values

DEG C108: This composite is only used if coded text can not be used. DE 4440 has to be used if DEG C108 is used.

This data e lement is only used if C108 contains uncoded text in the composite.

Example: FTX+PAC+1++4G: Kiste aus Pappe: 5+DE'

The dangerous goods are placed in 5 boxes of cardboard (code: 4G).

|    | No. Seg     | St Max. Occ.   |   |
|----|-------------|----------------|---|
|    | <b>SG18</b> | R 999          | GID-HAN-TMP-RNG-FTX-SG20-SG21-SG22-SG23-SG29-SG32 |
|    | <b>SG32</b> | O 1            | DGS-FTX-SG34                                      |
| 83 | FTX         | O 1            | Free text   |
|    | To provide  | free form or o | coded text information.                           |

| To provide free it | of the | ded text information.             |        |    |   |  |
|--------------------|--------|-----------------------------------|--------|----|---|--|
| Business Term      | DE     | EDIFACT                           | Format | St | * | Description  |
|                    | 4451   | Text subject code qualifier       | an3    | М  | * | AAC Dangerous goods<br>additional<br>information                     |
|                    | 4453   | Free text function code           | an3    | 0  | * | 1 Text for subsequent use  |
|                    | C107   | Text reference                    |        | D  |   |  |
|                    | 4441   | Free text value code              | an17   | М  |   | Bilaterally agreed code for indication of dangerous goods packaging. |
|                    | 1131   | Code list identification code     | an17   | Ο  |   |  |
|                    | 3055   | Code list responsible agency code | an3    | 0  |   | 91 Assigned by supplier or supplier's agent                          |
|                    | C108   | Text literal                      |        | D  |   |  |
| Transport category | 4440   | Free text value                   | an512  | М  |   |  |
|                    | 4440   | Free text value                   | an512  | О  |   |  |
|                    | 4440   | Free text value                   | an512  | О  |   |  |
|                    | 4440   | Free text value                   | an512  | О  |   |  |
|                    | 4440   | Free text value                   | an512  | О  |   |  |
|                    | 3453   | Language name code                | an3    | D  |   | DE German<br>ISO 639 2-Alpha Code                                    |

Segmentstatus: Optional

Additional required information on the dangerous goods is made in this segment.

Use of this segment in free form is not recommended since it may inhibit automatic processing of the Transport Instruction. Coded references to standard texts is an available functionality which enables automatic processing and reduces transmission overheads. Standard texts should be mutually defined between trading partners and can be used to cover legal or other requirements. Notes:

DEG C107: This composite is only used when trading partners have agreed to use mutually defined code values.

DEG C108: This composite is only used if coded text can not be used. DE 4440 has to be used if DEG C108 is used.

This data e lement is only used if C108 contains uncoded text in the composite.

Example: FTX+AAC+1++1+DE'

The dangerous goods belong to transport category 1.

|    | No. Seg     | St Max. Occ.   |   |
|----|-------------|----------------|---|
|    | <b>SG18</b> | R 999          | GID-HAN-TMP-RNG-FTX-SG20-SG21-SG22-SG23-SG29-SG32 |
|    | SG32        | 0 1            | DGS-FTX-SG34                                      |
| 84 | FTX         | 0 1            | Free text   |
|    | To provide  | free form or o | coded text information                            |

| <u> </u>                |      |                                   | _      | _  |   |  |
|-------------------------|------|-----------------------------------|--------|----|---|--|
| Business Term           | DE   | EDIFACT                           | Format | St | * | Description  |
|                         | 4451 | Text subject code qualifier       | an3    | М  | * | ACB Additional information   |
|                         | 4453 | Free text function code           | an3    | 0  | * | 1 Text for subsequent use  |
|                         | C107 | Text reference                    |        | D  |   |  |
|                         | 4441 | Free text value code              | an17   | М  |   | Bilaterally agreed code for indication of dangerous goods packaging. |
|                         | 1131 | Code list identification code     | an17   | 0  |   |  |
|                         | 3055 | Code list responsible agency code | an3    | 0  |   | 91 Assigned by supplier or supplier's agent                          |
|                         | C108 | Text literal                      |        | D  |   |  |
| Tunnel restriction code | 4440 | Free text value                   | an512  | М  |   | Classification according ADR/<br>RID rules                           |

Segmentstatus: Optional

Additional required information on the dangerous goods is made in this segment.

Use of this segment in free form is not recommended since it may inhibit automatic processing of the Transport Instruction. Coded references to standard texts is an available functionality which enables automatic processing and reduces transmission overheads. Standard texts should be mutually defined between trading partners and can be used to cover legal or other requirements. Notes:

DEG C107: This composite is only used when trading partners have agreed to use mutually defined code values.

DEG C108: This composite is only used if coded text can not be used. DE 4440 has to be used if DEG C108 is used.

This data e lement is only used if C108 contains uncoded text in the composite.

Example: FTX+ACB+1+1B2+B1000C'

The dangerous goods are transported has the tunnel code B1000C.

|    | No. Seg     | St Max. Occ. |   |
|----|-------------|--------------|---|
|    | <b>SG18</b> | R 999        | GID-HAN-TMP-RNG-FTX-SG20-SG21-SG22-SG23-SG29-SG32 |
|    | <b>SG32</b> | 0 1          | DGS-FTX-SG34                                      |
| 85 | FTX         | 0 1          | Free text   |
|    | To provide  | free form or | coded text information                            |

| To provide free form or coded text information. |      |                                   |        |    |   |  |
|---|------|-----------------------------------|--------|----|---|--|
| Business Term                                   | DE   | EDIFACT                           | Format | St | * | Description  |
|   | 4451 | Text subject code qualifier       | an3    | М  | * | OSI Other service information  |
|   | 4453 | Free text function code           | an3    | 0  | * | 1 Text for subsequent use  |
|   | C107 | Text reference                    |        | D  |   |  |
|   | 4441 | Free text value code              | an17   | М  |   | Bilaterally agreed code for indication of dangerous goods packaging. |
|   | 1131 | Code list identification code     | an17   | 0  |   |  |
|   | 3055 | Code list responsible agency code | an3    | 0  |   | 91 Assigned by supplier or supplier's agent                          |
|   | C108 | Text literal                      |        | D  |   |  |
| Other service information                       | 4440 | Free text value                   | an512  | М  |   |  |
|   | 4440 | Free text value                   | an512  | 0  |   |  |
|   | 4440 | Free text value                   | an512  | 0  |   |  |
|   | 4440 | Free text value                   | an512  | 0  |   |  |
|   | 4440 | Free text value                   | an512  | Ο  |   |  |
|   | 3453 | Language name code                | an3    | D  |   | DE German<br>ISO 639 2-Alpha Code                                    |

Segmentstatus: Optional

Additional required information on the dangerous goods is made in this segment.

Use of this segment in free form is not recommended since it may inhibit automatic processing of the Transport Instruction. Coded references to standard texts is an available functionality which enables automatic processing and reduces transmission overheads. Standard texts should be mutually defined between trading partners and can be used to cover legal or other requirements. Notes:

DEG C107: This composite is only used when trading partners have agreed to use mutually defined code values.

DEG C108: This composite is only used if coded text can not be used. DE 4440 has to be used if DEG C108 is used.

This data e lement is only used if C108 contains uncoded text in the composite.

Example:FTX+OSI+1+1B2+Aluminium-Fass mit abnehmbarem Deckel+DE'

The dangerous goods are transported in an aluminum drum with a removable cover.

| No | . Seg       | St Max. Occ. |   |
|----|-------------|--------------|---|
|    | <b>SG18</b> | R 999        | GID-HAN-TMP-RNG-FTX-SG20-SG21-SG22-SG23-SG29-SG32 |
|    | <b>SG32</b> | 0 1          | DGS-FTX-SG34                                      |
|    | <b>SG34</b> | 0 9          | MEA   |
| 86 | MEA         | M 1          | Measurements                                      |
|    | - :c        |              |   |

To specify physical measurements, including dimension tolerances, weights and counts.

| Business Term          | DE   | EDIFACT                            | Format | St | * | Description  |
|------------------------|------|------------------------------------|--------|----|---|--|
|                        | 6311 | Measurement purpose code qualifier | an3    | М  | * | AAE Maßangabe  |
|                        | C502 | Measurement details                |        | Α  |   |  |
|                        | 6313 | Measured attribute code            | an3    | А  |   | AAL Net weight<br>ABJ Volume<br>AFN Net explosive mass |
|                        | C174 | Value/range                        |        | 0  |   |  |
|                        | 6411 | Measurement unit code              | an3    | М  |   | KGM kilogram<br>MTQ cubic metre                        |
| Dangerous goods weight | 6314 | Measurement value                  | an18   | Ο  |   |  |

Segmentstatus: Optional

This segment is used for measuring the dangerous goods of the consignment item.

Example: MEA+AAE+AAL+KGM: 100'

Das Gefahrgut wiegt 100 Kilogramm.

The dangerous goods weight is 100 kilogram.

|    | No. Seg     | St Max. Occ  | C.                |
|----|-------------|--------------|-------------------|
|    | <b>SG37</b> | O 999        | EQD-EQN-MEA       |
| 87 | EQD         | M 1          | Equipment details |
|    | To identify | a unit of ea | uinment           |

To identify a unit of equipment.

| Business Term     | DE   | EDIFACT                       | Format | St | * | Description                         |
|-------------------|------|-------------------------------|--------|----|---|-------------------------------------|
| Loading aids      | 8053 | Equipment type code qualifier | an3    | М  |   | EFP Exchangeable EUR<br>flat pallet |
|                   | C237 | Equipment identification      |        | R  |   |                                     |
| Loading vessel ID | 8260 | Equipment identifier          | an17   | 0  |   |                                     |

Segmentstatus: Dependent

This segment contains information on the loading aids used to transport and / or booking of time slots.

Note: The specification is obligatory if working with time slot management systems and in this case refers to the number of pallets (floor and intermediate pallets).

Example: EQD+EFP+1234'

The loading aid is a replaceable EUR-flat pallet with the loading vessel ID 1234.

No. Seg St Max. Occ.

SG37 O 999 EQD-EQN-MEA

EQN D 1 Number of units

To specify the number of units.

| Business Term          | DE   | EDIFACT                | Format | St | * | Description |
|------------------------|------|------------------------|--------|----|---|-------------|
|                        | C523 | Number of unit details |        | М  |   |             |
| Number of loading aids | 6350 | Units quantity         | n15    | R  |   |             |

Segmentstatus: Dependent

This segment contains information on the loading aids used to transport and / or booking of time slots.

Note: The specification is obligatory if working with time slot management systems and in this case refers to the number of pallets (floor and intermediate pallets).

Example: EQN+9'

Es werden neun Ladehilfsmittel tranportiert.

Nine loading aids are transported.

|    | No. Seg     | St Max. Occ.  |  |
|----|-------------|---------------|--|
|    | <b>SG37</b> | O 999         | EQD-EQN-MEA  |
| 89 | MEA         | 0 1           | Measurements   |
|    | To specify  | physical meas | surements, including dimension tolerances, weights and counts. |

| Business Term           | DE   | EDIFACT                            | Format | St | * | Description  |
|-------------------------|------|------------------------------------|--------|----|---|--|
|                         | 6311 | Measurement purpose code qualifier | an3    | М  | * | AAE <mark>Measurement</mark>                           |
|                         | C502 | Measurement details                |        | Α  |   |  |
|                         | 6313 | Measured attribute code            | an3    | Α  | * | NPP Number of pallet<br>places (GS1<br>Temporary Code) |
|                         | C174 | Value/range                        |        | 0  |   |  |
|                         | 6411 | Measurement unit code              | an3    | М  | * | PCE Piece (GS1<br>Temporary Code)                      |
| Number of pallet places | 6314 | Measurement value                  | an18   | R  |   |  |

Segmentstatus: Optional

This segment contains information on pallet places for the cargo space disposition.

Example: MEA+AAE+NPP+PCE:10'

There are 10 pallet places.

| No. Seg St N  | lax. Occ.  |                                   |         |     |                 |  |
|---|------------|-----------------------------------|---------|-----|-----------------|--|
| 90 <b>UNT</b> M :   |            | Message trailer                   |         |     |                 |  |
| To end and che  | ck the con | pleteness of a messag             | e.      |     |                 |  |
| Business Term   | DE         | EDIFACT                           | Format  | St  | *               | Description  |
| Total number of segments                                      | 0074       | Number of segments in the message | n6      | М   |                 |  |
|   | 0062       | Message reference number          | an14    | М   |                 | The reference number from the UNH segment must be repeated here. |
| Segmentstatus: Mandato<br>This UNT segment is a m<br>message. | •          | UN/EDIFACT segment.               | It must | alw | /a <sub>\</sub> | s be the last segment in the                                     |

Example: UNT+88+ME000001'

The message contains 88 segments.

| No. Seg  | St Max | c. Occ. |                               |        |    |   |  |
|--|--------|---------|-------------------------------|--------|----|---|--|
| <sup>91</sup> <b>UNZ</b>   | M 1    |         | Interchange trailer           |        |    |   |  |
| To end and   | check  | the com | pleteness of an interch       | ange.  |    |   |  |
| Business Term  |        | DE      | EDIFACT                       | Format | St | * | Description  |
| End of the transmission<br>Number of messages of<br>message groups |        | 0036    | Interchange control count     | n6     | М  |   | Number of messages or message groups in the transmission file. |
| Interchange control reference, end                                 |        | 0020    | Interchange control reference | an14   | М  |   | Interchange control reference, identical with UNB DE 0020.     |

Segmentstatus: Mandatory

The UNZ segment is the last segment of the transmission file.

Note DE 0036:

If functional groups are not used, this is the number of messages within the interchange.

Example: UNZ+1+4711'

The transmission file contains 1 message.

| 0001 | Syntax identifier  Coded identification of the agency controlling a syntax and syntax level used in an interchange.  |
|------|--|
|      | Notes: 1. a3, upper case, Controlling Agency (e.g. UNO=UN/ECE) and a1 stating level (e.g. A) (which together give UNOA).   |
| UNOA | UN/ECE level A  As defined in the basic code table of ISO 646 with the exceptions of lower case letters, alternative graphic character allocations and national or application-oriented graphic character allocations. |
| UNOB | UN/ECE level B  As defined in the basic code table of ISO 646 with the exceptions of alternative graphic character allocations and national or application-oriented graphic character allocations.                     |
| UNOC | UN/ECE level C As defined in ISO 8859-1: Information processing - Part 1: Latin alphabet No. 1.  |
| UNOD | UN/ECE level D As defined in ISO 8859-2: Information processing - Part 2: Latin alphabet No. 2.  |
| UNOE | UN/ECE level E As defined in ISO 8859-5: Information processing - Part 5: Latin/Cyrillic alphabet.   |
| UNOF | UN/ECE level F As defined in ISO 8859-7: Information processing - Part 7: Latin/Greek alphabet.  |
| UNOG | UN/ECE level G As defined in ISO 8859-3: Information processing - Part 3: Latin alphabet.  |
| UNOH | UN/ECE level H<br>As defined in ISO 8859-4: Information processing - Part 4: Latin alphabet.   |
| UNOI | UN/ECE level I<br>As defined in ISO 8859-6: Information processing - Part 6: Latin/Arabic<br>alphabet.   |
| UNOJ | UN/ECE level J As defined in ISO 8859-8: Information processing - Part 8: Latin/Hebrew alphabet.   |
| UNOK | UN/ECE level K As defined in ISO 8859-9: Information processing - Part 9: Latin alphabet.  |

| UNOW | UN/ECE level W  |
|------|---|
|      | ISO 10646-1 octet with code extension technique to support UTF-8 (UCS Transformation Format, 8 bit) encoding.                       |
| UNOX | UN/ECE level X  |
|      | Code extension technique as defined by ISO 2022 utilising the escape techniques in accordance with ISO 2375.                        |
| UNOY | UN/ECE level Y  |
|      | ISO 10646-1 octet without code extension technique.   |
| 0002 | Syntax version number   |
|      | Version number of the syntax identified in the syntax identifier (0001)   |
|      | Notes:  |
|      | 1. Increments 1 for each version.   |
| 3    | Version 3   |
|      | ISO 9735 Amendment 1:1992. GS1 Description:   |
|      | Syntax version number 3. This code can be used with all of the character sets   |
|      | (A, B, C, D, E and F).  |
| 0007 | Partner identification code qualifier   |
|      | Qualifier referring to the source of codes for the identifiers of interchanging partners.   |
|      | Notes:  |
|      | 1. Used with sender/recipient identification code.  |
| 14   | GS1   |
|      | Partner identification code assigned by GS1, an international organization of GS1 Member Organizations that manages the GS1 System. |
|      | don Member Organizations that manages the don System.   |
| 0025 | Recipient's reference/password qualifier  |
|      | Qualifier for the recipient's reference or password.  |
|      | Notes:  |
|      | 1. If specified in IA.  |
| AA   | Reference   |
|      | Recipient's reference/password is a reference.  |
| ВВ   | Password  |
|      | Recipient's reference/password is a password.   |
|      |   |

| 0029 | Processing priority code  Code determined by the sender requesting processing priority for the interchange.  |
|------|--|
|      | Notes: 1. Used if specified in IA.   |
| Α    | Highest priority   |
|      | Requested processing priority is the highest.  |
| 0031 | Acknowledgement request  |
|      | Code determined by the sender for acknowledgement of the interchange.  |
|      | Notes:<br>1. Set = 1 if sender requests acknowledgement, i.e. UNB and UNZ segments received and identified.  |
| 1    | Requested  |
|      | Acknowledgement is requested.  |
| 0035 | Test indicator   |
|      | Indication that the interchange is a test.   |
|      | Notes: 1. Set = 1 if the interchange is a test. Otherwise not used.  |
| 1    | Interchange is a test  |
|      | Indicates that the interchange is a test.  |
| 0051 | Controlling agency   |
|      | Code to identify the agency controlling the specification, maintenance and publication of the message type.  |
| UN   | UN/CEFACT  |
|      | United Nations Centre for Trade Facilitation and Electronic Business (UN/CEFACT).  |
|      | GS1 Description:   |
|      | UN Economic Commission for Europe (UN/ECE), Committee on the development of trade (TRADE), Working Party on facilitation of international trade procedures (WP.4). |
| 0052 | Message version number   |
|      | Version number of a message type.  |
|      | Notes: 1. If UNG/UNE is used, shall be identical in UNG and UNE. The representation of 0052 was specified as n3 in version 1 of ISO 9735.                          |

| D      | Draft version/UN/EDIFACT Directory  Message approved and issued as a draft message (Valid for directories published after March 1993 and prior to March 1997). Message approved as a standard message (Valid for directories published after March 1997). |
|--------|---|
| 0054   | Message release number  |
|        | Release number within the current message type version number (0052).   |
|        | Notes: 1. The representation of 0054 was specified as n3 in version 1 of ISO 9735.  |
| 01B    | Release 2001 - B  |
|        | Message approved and issued in the second 2001 release of the UNTDID (United Nations Trade Data Interchange Directory).   |
| 0057   | Association assigned code   |
|        | A code assigned by the association responsible for the design and maintenance of the message type concerned, which further identifies the message.  |
| EAN004 | GS1 version control number (GS1 Permanent Code)   |
| 0065   | Message type  |
|        | Code identifying a type of message and assigned by its controlling agency.  |
|        | Notes:<br>1. Type of message being transmitted.   |
| IFTMIN | Instruction message   |
|        | A code to identify the instruction message.   |
|        | GS1 Description: Message from the party issuing an instruction regarding forwarding/transport services for a consignment under conditions agreed, to the party arranging the forwarding and/or transport services.  |
| 1001   | Document name code  |
|        | Code specifying the document name.  |
| 610    | Speditionsauftrag   |
|        | Document/message issued to a freight forwarder, giving instructions regarding the action to be taken by the forwarder for the forwarding of goods described therein.  |
| 1131   | Code list identification code   |
|        | Code identifying a user or association maintained code list.  |
|        | Notes: 1. The codes for this data element are provided by the code list responsible agency defined in data element 3055.  |
|        |   |

| 23  | Clearing house automated payment  Self explanatory.   |
|-----|---|
|     | Notes: This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A. GS1 Description: Banking community' automated payment clearing system.                                 |
| 25  | Bank identification Code for identification of banks.   |
|     | Notes: This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.  |
| 106 | Incoterms 1980 (4110) Code to indicate applicable Incoterm (1980 edition) under which seller undertakes to deliver merchandise to buyer (ICC). Incoterms 1990: use 4053 only. |
|     | Notes: This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.  |
| 132 | Charge Identification of a type of charge.  |
|     | Notes: This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.  |
| 154 | Bank branch sorting identification  Identification of a specific branch of a bank.  Notes:  |
|     | This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.   |
| 157 | Clearing code  Identification of the responsible bank/clearing house which has cleared or is ordered to do the clearing.  |
|     | Notes: This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.  |
| 166 | Social security identification  Code assigned by the authority competent to issue social security identification to identify a person.  |
|     | Notes:<br>This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.   |

| 174 | Citizen identification   |
|-----|--|
|     | Self explanatory.  |
|     | Notes: This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A. GS1 Description: Code issued by national authority competent to issue citizen identification to identify a person.                            |
| 1E  | Incoterms 1990 (GS1 Temporary Code) Incoterms 1990 as published by the International Chamber of Commerce (ICC).  |
| 2E  | Incoterms 2000 (GS1 Temporary Code) Incoterms 2000 as published by the International Chamber of Commerce (ICC).  |
| 3E  | Incoterms 2010 (GS1 Temporary Code) Incoterms 2010 as published by the International Chamber of Commerce (ICC).  |
| Α   | Pick-up of the goods   |
| ADR | Accord Europeen au transport international dangereuses (GS1 Temporary Code)  |
|     | A European agreement concerning the international carriage of dangerous goods by road.   |
| BR  | Brand (GS1 Temporary Code)   |
|     | An identifying mark or label on the products of a particular company, or the kind or make of a commodity.  |
| CA  | Category (GS1 Temporary Code) A class or division in a scheme of classification.   |
| СО  | Colour (GS1 Temporary Code)  Description of the colour required/available on the goods.  |
| FL  | Flavor (GS1 Temporary Code)  |
|     | The characteristic quality of goods.   |
| HMT | Hazardous material standard text (GS1 Temporary Code)  Code indicating agreed standard text on hazardous materials.  |
| L   |  |
| LOC | Location Code (GS1 Temporary Code)  This is a code to indicate where the EAS tag is located on the Trade Item.  Values include On outside of Trade Item, Concealed inside Trade Item,  Integrated Inside Trade Item. |
| OAG | Organic Claim Agency (GS1 Temporary Code) A governing body that creates and maintain standards related to organic products.  |

| OCO | Organic Trade Item Code (GS1 Temporary Code)   |
|-----|--|
|     | Used to indicate the organic status of a trade item or of one or more of its components.   |
| OUM | Ordering unit of measure (GS1 Temporary Code)  |
|     | The alternate Unit of Measure of how Trade Items are ordered by the Retailer under one Unit of Measure, but sold under another Unit of Measure.                          |
| SRN | Service relation number (GS1 Temporary Code)   |
|     | A number used to identify a database entry which records recurring services, e.g., treatment of a patient in a hospital, usage by a member of a library facilities, etc. |
| ST  | Style (GS1 Temporary Code)   |
|     | Specific or characteristic design in any goods.  |
| SUM | Selling unit of measure (GS1 Temporary Code)   |
|     | Describes the measurement used for selling unit of the Trade Item to the end consumer.   |
| SZ  | Size (GS1 Temporary Code)  |
|     | Any of a series of graded classifications of measure into which goods are divided.   |
| SZG | Size Group (GS1 Temporary Code)  |
|     | A description of the variable size that is necessary to uniquely specify the size of the item in conjunction with the nonpackaged size dimension.                        |
| TYP | Type Code (GS1 Temporary Code)   |
|     | This is a code to indicate the type of EAS tag located on the Trade Item. Values include Acousto-Magnetic, Electro-Magnetic, Ink or dye, Microwave, Radio Frequency.     |
| X11 | Diet Allergen (GS1 Temporary Code)   |
|     | Indication of which dietary or allergen marks that are on the package.   |
| X12 | Environment (GS1 Temporary Code)   |
|     | Indication of which environmental marks (e.g. recycling schemes) that are on trade item package.   |
| X13 | Ethical (GS1 Temporary Code)   |
|     | Indication of which ethical trading marks that are on the package.   |
| X14 | Free Form (GS1 Temporary Code)   |
|     | Indication of which free-from marks that are on the package.   |
| X15 | Expiration date (GS1 Temporary Code)   |
|     | Indicates the type of expiration date marked on the packaging.   |
| X16 | Nesting Direction (GS1 Temporary Code)  Depicts the arrangement of two items that nest together specifically whether   |
|     | they nest against each other or on top of each other.  |

| X17 | Package Marks Hygienic (GS1 Temporary Code)  |
|-----|--|
|     | Indication of which hygiene markings are present in the product package  |
| X18 | Hazardous Components are Removable (GS1 Temporary Code)  |
|     | An indicator if any hazardous components contained within the trade item can easily be separated from the other materials to facilitate product recycling.                             |
| X19 | Trade Item Has Refuse Obligations (GS1 Temporary Code)   |
|     | Indicates if there are special disposal obligations that apply to the trade item for example INTRASTAT.  |
| X20 | Trade Item Is Designed for Easy Disassembly (GS1 Temporary Code)   |
|     | Indicates that the trade item is designed for easy disassembly by recycling facilities using standard industry tools.  |
| X21 | Trade Item Is Rigid Plastic Packaging Container (GS1 Temporary Code)   |
|     | Indicates that a product is or is contained in a Rigid Plastic Packaging Container (RPPC) as defined by laws in the target market.   |
| X22 | Trade Item Is ROHS Compliant (GS1 Temporary Code)  |
|     | Indicates if the product is compliant with the European Union RoHS Directive.  |
| X23 | Trade Item Is Universal Waste (GS1 Temporary Code)   |
|     | Indicates if a product can be considered universal waste.  |
| X24 | Trade Item Is Consumer Upgradeable Or Maintainable (GS1 Temporary Code)  |
|     | Indicates if a product can be easily upgraded or have parts replaced by the consumer.  |
| X25 | Trade Item Contains Short Chain Chlorinated Paraffins (GS1 Temporary Code)   |
|     | Indicate if the trade item and/or its components contain paints, coatings, plastics or other materials containing short chain chlorinated paraffins (SCCPs).                           |
| X26 | Trade Item Contains Pesticide (GS1 Temporary Code)   |
|     | Indicates if the trade item is advertised or labelled as a chemical or contains a chemical that is advertised or labelled to kill, repel or prevent the growth of any living organism. |
| X27 | Trade Item Contains Propellant (GS1 Temporary Code)  |
|     | Indicates if a trade item contains a compressed gas or propellant.   |
| X28 | Trade Item Contains Polyvinyl Chloride (GS1 Temporary Code)  |
|     | Indicate if product contains Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC), a widely used thermoplastic polymer.  |
| X29 | Trade Item Chemical Is Not Intended For Human Consumption (GS1 Temporary Code)   |
|     | Indicates that the trade item is or contains a Liquid, Gel, Paste, Powder, or Flammable solid not intended for human consumption (ingested).   |
| X30 | ROHS Compliance Failure Material (GS1 Temporary Code)  |
|     | The material used in the trade item that does not comply with the ROHS Directives  |

| X31 | Packaging Terms And Condition (GS1 Temporary Code)  |
|-----|---|
|     | Indicates if the packaging given in the described packaging configuration is a rented, exchangeable, against deposit or one way/not reusable.                                   |
| X32 | Warranty Effective Date Type (GS1 Temporary Code)   |
|     | The type of date associated with the warranty trade item usually expressed as an event date for the item for example date of purchase, date of manufacture or date of delivery. |
| X33 | Warranty Type (GS1 Temporary Code)  |
| X35 | Warranty Constraint (GS1 Temporary Code)  |
| X36 | Seasonal Availability End Date (GS1 Temporary Code)   |
|     | Indicates the end date of the trade item's seasonal availability.   |
| X37 | Seasonal Availability Start Date (GS1 Temporary Code)   |
|     | Indicates the start date of the trade item's seasonal availability.   |
| X38 | Season Calendar Year (GS1 Temporary Code)   |
|     | This element indicates the calendar year in which the trade item is seasonally available.   |
| X39 | Season Parameter (GS1 Temporary Code)   |
|     | Indication of the season, in which the trade item is available.   |
| X40 | Trade Item Automatic Power Down is Enabled (GS1 Temporary Code)   |
|     | An indicator whether a product is enabled with auto power down feature when shipped to the customer.  |
| X41 | Electrical Usage Agency Code (GS1 Temporary Code)   |
|     | The agency that regulates electrical usage for products within a target market.   |
| X42 | Nesting Type (GS1 Temporary Code)   |
|     | Depicts whether a nested item fits inside or over the other item in a nesting relationship.   |
| X43 | Display Dimension Type Code (GS1 Temporary Code)  |
|     | Depicts certain display scenarios used for measurement.   |
| X44 | Manufacturer Has Take Back Program (GS1 Temporary Code)   |
|     | Indicates if the manufacturer of the trade item offers any take back programs to consumers for the product to be reused, remanufactured or recycled by the manufacturer.        |
| X45 | Display Resolution (GS1 Temporary Code)   |
|     | The display resolution of a television or computer display.   |
| X46 | Orientation Preference Sequence (GS1 Temporary Code)  |
|     | Depicts the preferred sequence of orientation used to communicate the manufacturers relative preferences of orientation.  |
| X47 | Orientation Type (GS1 Temporary Code)   |
|     | Depicts via code a display orientation for a trade item.  |

| X48 | Electrical Usage Trade Item Classification Code (GS1 Temporary Code)   |
|-----|--|
|     | A classification code value from a product classification scheme provided to drive required information for electrical usage.  |
| X49 | Electrical Usage Trade Item Classification Name (GS1 Temporary Code)  A classification name from a product classification scheme provided to drive   |
|     | required information for electrical usage.   |
| X50 | Electrical Usage SubClassification Code (GS1 Temporary Code) A sub-classification code value from a product classification scheme provided to drive required information for electrical usage. |
| X51 | Electrical Usage SubClassification Name (GS1 Temporary Code)   |
|     | A sub-classification name provided to drive required information for electrical usage.   |
| X52 | Confirmation Status Code (GS1 Temporary Code)  |
|     | The CIC Confirmation Code must be of a type of code number that can be generated automatically by a computer system.   |
| X53 | Confirmation Status Code Description (GS1 Temporary Code)  |
|     | Provides the code description that matches up with the Code that can possibly be generated automatically by a computer system.   |
| X54 | Additional Confirmation Status Description (GS1 Temporary Code)  |
|     | Provides a way to communicate human entered information that may not be covered by the machine to machine codes and descriptions.  |
| X55 | Corrective Action (GS1 Temporary Code)   |
|     | Provides the corrective action code to fix the issue that caused the problem.  |
| X56 | Expected Corrective Information (GS1 Temporary Code)   |
|     | Provides the expected corrective information via a human entered information that may not be covered by the machine to machine codes.  |
| X57 | Electrical Usage Trade Item Classification Agency (GS1 Temporary Code)   |
|     | A classification agency or organisation whose product classification scheme is being provided to drive required information for electrical usage.  |
| X58 | ASFIS (GS1 Permanent Code)   |
|     | FAO alpah-3 code list for fish species identification, commercial name & scientific name.  |
| X59 | FAO fishing areas (GS1 Permanent Code) FAO fishing areas codelist.   |
| X60 | FAO Fishing gear type (GS1 Permanent Code)   |
|     | FAO Fishing gear type codelist.  |
| X61 | EU fish quality (GS1 Permanent Code)   |
|     | EU fish quality grade code list (E, A, B, C).  |
| X62 | EU fish size (GS1 Permanent Code)  |
|     | EU fish standardized size code list (1, 2, 3, 4, 5 & One_Size).  |

| X63  | EU fish presentation (GS1 Permanent Code)   |
|------|---|
|      | EU fish presentation code list (3 or 5 char alpha code).  |
| ZZZ  | Mutually defined Self explanatory.  |
|      | Notes: This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.  |
| 1153 | Reference code qualifier<br>Code qualifying a reference.  |
| AAB  | Proforma invoice number [1088] Reference number assigned by the seller to a Proforma Invoice.   |
| AAC  | Documentary credit number [1172] Reference number assigned by issuing bank to a Documentary credit.   |
| AAF  | Debit card number<br>A reference number identifying a debit card.   |
| AAG  | Offer or quotation number Reference number assigned by issuing party to an offer.   |
| AAJ  | Delivery order number<br>Reference number assigned by issuer to a delivery order.   |
| AAK  | Despatch advice number<br>Reference number assigned by issuing party to a despatch advice.  |
| AAL  | Drawing number<br>Reference number identifying a specific product drawing.  |
| AAM  | Waybill number Reference number assigned to a waybill, see: 1001 = 700.   |
| AAN  | Delivery schedule number<br>Reference number assigned by buyer to a delivery schedule.  |
| AAO  | Consignee's shipment reference number [1362] Reference assigned by the consignee to a shipment.   |
| AAQ  | Unit load device (e.g. container) identification number [8260] Marks (letters and/or numbers) which identify a unit load device e.g. freight container. |
| AAS  | Transport document number [1188] Reference assigned by the carrier or his agent to the transport document.  |
| AAT  | Master label number Identifies the master label number of any package type.   |

| AAU | Despatch note number [1128] Reference number assigned by the seller to a Despatch Note.   |
|-----|---|
| ABD | Customs tariff number (7357) Code number of the goods in accordance with the tariff nomenclature system of classification in use where the Customs declaration is made.   |
| ABE | Declarant's reference number Unique reference number assigned to a document or a message by the declarant for identification purposes.  |
| ABO | Originator's reference A unique reference assigned by the originator.   |
| ABP | Declarant's Customs identity number  Reference to the party whose posted bond or security is being declared in order to accept responsibility for a goods declaration and the applicable duties and taxes.                            |
| ABQ | Importer reference number  Reference number assigned by the importer to identify a particular shipment for his own purposes.  |
| ABT | Customs declaration number [1426] Number, assigned or accepted by Customs, to identify a Goods declaration.   |
| ACD | Additional reference number Reference number provided in addition to another given reference.   |
| ACE | Related document number<br>Reference number identifying a related document.   |
| ACK | Bank reference<br>Cross reference issued by financial institution.  |
| ACL | Principal reference number A number that identifies the principal reference.  |
| ACW | Reference number to previous message  Reference number assigned to the message which was previously issued (e.g. in the case of a cancellation, the primary reference of the message to be cancelled will be quoted in this element). |
| ACX | Banker's acceptance Reference number for banker's acceptance issued by the accepting financial institution.   |
| ADB | Matured certificate of deposit  Reference number for certificate of deposit allocated by issuing financial institution.   |
| ADC | Loan Reference number for loan allocated by lending financial institution.  |

| ADD | Analysis number/test number  Number given to a specific analysis or test operation.  |
|-----|--|
| ADE | Account number  Identification number of an account.   |
| AE  | Authorization for expense (AFE) number A number that identifies an authorization for expense (AFE). GS1 Description: A number providing authorization for a party to incur an expense. |
| AEK | Payment order number  A number that identifies a payment order.  |
| AER | Project specification number<br>Reference number identifying a project specification.  |
| AES | Primary reference A number that identifies the primary reference.  |
| AFO | Beneficiary's reference<br>Reference of the beneficiary.   |
| AFS | Beneficiary's bank reference<br>Reference number of the beneficiary's bank.  |
| AGA | Agreement to pay number A number that identifies an agreement to pay. GS1 Description: A reference number guaranteeing a payment.  |
| AGB | Contract party reference number  Reference number assigned to a party for a particular contract.   |
| AGG | Dispute number Reference number to a dispute notice. GS1 Description: A reference number identifying a previoulsy transmitted commercial dispute.                                      |
| AGT | Service group identification number Identification used for a group of services.   |
| AGW | Scheme/plan number<br>Reference number assigned to a service scheme or plan.   |
| AHJ | Payee's reference number<br>Reference number of the party to be paid.  |
| AHL | Creditor's reference number<br>Reference number of the party to whom a debt is owed.   |
| АНМ | Debtor's reference number  Reference number of the party who owes an amount of money.  |

| AHU | Request for quote number Reference number assigned by the requestor to a request for quote.  |
|-----|--|
| AID | Certificate of conformity  Certificate certifying the conformity to predefined definitions.  |
| AIJ | Customer's individual transaction reference number  Customer's reference number allocated by the customer to one specific transaction.                       |
| AIK | Bank's individual transaction reference number Bank's reference number allocated by the bank to one specific transaction.                                    |
| AIZ | Consolidated invoice number Invoice number into which other invoices are consolidated.   |
| AJS | Agreement number A number specifying an agreement between parties.   |
| AJT | Standard Industry Classification (SIC) number A number specifying a standard industry classification.  |
| AKJ | Direct debit reference<br>Reference number assigned to the direct debit operation.   |
| AKM | Replenishment purchase order range start number Starting number of a range of purchase order numbers assigned by the buyer to vendor's replenishment orders. |
| AKO | Action authorization number A reference number authorizing an action.  |
| ALK | Consignee's invoice number The invoice number assigned by a consignee.   |
| ALL | Message batch number A number identifying a batch of messages.   |
| ALM | Previous delivery schedule number A reference number identifying a previous delivery schedule.   |
| ALN | Physical inventory recount reference number A reference to a re-count of physically held inventory.  |
| ALO | Receiving advice number A reference number to a receiving advice.  |
| ALP | Returnable container reference number A reference number identifying a returnable container.   |
| ALQ | Returns notice number A reference number to a returns notice.  |

| ALR   | Sales forecast number A reference number identifying a sales forecast.                           |
|-------|--|
| ALS   | Sales report number  |
| , (2) | A reference number identifying a sales report.   |
| ALT   | Previous tax control number  |
|       | A reference number identifying a previous tax control number.                                    |
|       | GS1 Description:   |
|       | A reference number identifying a previous Tax Control (TAXCON) message number.                   |
| ALV   | Registered capital reference   |
|       | Registered capital reference of a company.   |
| AML   | Replenishment purchase order range end number  |
|       | Ending number of a range of purchase order numbers assigned by the buyer to                      |
|       | vendor's replenishment orders.   |
| AMT   | Goods and Services Tax identification number   |
|       | An identification number assigned to an organization collecting Goods and                        |
|       | Services Taxes (GST).  |
| ANJ   | Authorization number   |
|       | A number which uniquely identifies an authorization.   |
| ANL   | Deposit reference number   |
|       | A reference number identifying a deposit. GS1 Description:                                       |
|       | A reference number identifying a physical deposit made to a financial account                    |
|       | by a party through the bank branch network.  |
| ANX   | Clearing reference   |
|       | Reference allocated by a clearing procedure.   |
| ANZ   | Direct debit reference   |
|       | Reference of the direct debit.   |
|       | Notes:   |
|       | This code value will be removed effective with directory D.02A.                                  |
| AOA   | Documentary payment reference  |
|       | Reference of the documentary payment.  |
| AP    | Accounts receivable number   |
|       | Reference number assigned by accounts receivable department to the account of a specific debtor. |
| APF   | Price/sales catalogue response reference number  |
|       | A reference number identifying a response to a price/sales catalogue.                            |
| APG   | General purpose message reference number   |
|       | A reference number identifying a general purpose message.  |
|       | EDIFACT  |

| APH | Invoicing data sheet reference number A reference number identifying an invoicing data sheet.  |
|-----|--|
| API | Inventory report reference number  A reference number identifying an inventory report.   |
| APQ | Commercial account summary reference number A reference number identifying a commercial account summary.   |
| AQQ | Activite Principale Exercee (APE) identifier The French industry code for the main activity of a company.  |
| AQS | Nomenclature Activity Classification Economy (NACE) identifier A European industry classification code used to identify the activity of a company.   |
| ARZ | Stock adjustment number A number identifying a stock adjustment.   |
| ASE | Duty free products security number A security number allocated for duty free products.   |
| ASF | Duty free products receipt authorisation number  Authorisation number allocated for the receipt of duty free products.   |
| ASG | Party information message reference<br>Reference identifying a party information message.  |
| ASI | Proof of delivery reference number  A reference number identifying a proof of delivery which is generated by the goods recipient.  |
| ASJ | Supplier's credit claim reference number A reference number identifying a supplier's credit claim.   |
| ASK | Picture of actual product  Reference identifying the picture of an actual product.   |
| ASL | Picture of a generic product  Reference identifying a picture of a generic product.  |
| ASO | Password Code used for authentication purposes.  |
| ASV | Product data file number The number of a product data file.  |
| АТВ | Purchase for export Customs agreement number  A number assigned by a Customs authority allowing the purchase of goods free of tax because they are to be exported immediately after the purchase.  EDIFACT |
| AUB | Party reference The reference to a party   |

| AUD | Collection reference A reference identifying a collection.   |
|-----|--|
| AUG | Importer's letter of credit reference<br>Letter of credit reference issued by importer.  |
| AUJ | Proposed purchase order reference number A reference number assigned to a proposed purchase order.   |
| AUK | Application for financial support reference number Reference number assigned to an application for financial support.  |
| AUL | Manufacturing quality agreement number Reference number of a manufacturing quality agreement.  |
| AUQ | Customs binding ruling number Binding ruling number issued by customs.   |
| AUR | Customs non-binding ruling number  Non-binding ruling number issued by customs.  |
| AUY | International Standard Industrial Classification (ISIC) code A code specifying an international standard industrial classification.  |
| AUZ | Customs pre-approval ruling number Pre-approval ruling number issued by Customs.   |
| AVB | Product characteristics directory  A reference to a product characteristics directory.  EDIFACT  |
| AVD | Inventory report request number  A reference to a product characteristics directory.  EDIFACT  |
| AVG | Slaughterhouse approval number  Veterinary licence number allocated by a national authority to a  Slaughterhouse.  EDIFACT   |
| AVH | Meat cutting plant approval number  Veterinary licence number allocated by a national authority to a meat cutting plant.  EDIFACT  |
| AVQ | Place of packing approval number  Approval Number of the place where goods are packaged.  Approval number of the place where goods are packaged. In the meat sector, some additional information is required for traceability purposes: cutting party, slaugtherhouse, |
| AVS | Mandate Reference  Reference to a specific mandate given by the relevant party for underlying business or action.  |

| _   |   |
|-----|---|
| AWB | Air waybill number  |
|     | Reference number assigned to an air waybill, see: 1001 = 740.   |
| AWS | Hygienic Certificate number, national   |
|     | Nationally set Hygienic Certificate number, such as sanitary, epidemiologic.  |
| AWT | Administrative Reference Code   |
|     | Reference number assigned by Customs to a 'shipment of excise goods'.   |
| AWV | Phone number  |
|     | A sequence of digits used to call from one telephone line to another in a public telephone network.                   |
| ВС  | Buyer's contract number   |
|     | Reference number assigned by buyer to a contract.   |
| BFN | Buyer's fund number (GS1 Temporary Code)  |
|     | A reference number indicating the fund number used by the buyer.  |
| BM  | Bill of lading number   |
|     | Reference number assigned to a bill of lading, see: 1001 = 705.   |
| BN  | Booking reference number  |
|     | [1016] Reference number assigned by the carrier or his agent when cargo space is reserved prior to loading.           |
| ВО  | Blanket order number  |
|     | Reference number assigned by the order issuer to a blanket order.   |
| BT  | Batch number/lot number   |
|     | Reference number assigned by manufacturer to a series of similar products or goods produced under similar conditions. |
| CAN | Company trading account number (GS1 Temporary Code)   |
|     | A reference number identifying a company trading account.   |
| CD  | Credit note number  |
|     | Reference number assigned to a credit note.   |
| CH  | Customer catalogue number   |
|     | Number identifying a catalogue for customer's usage.  |
| CK  | Cheque number   |
|     | Unique number assigned to one specific cheque.  |
| CMR | Road consignment note number  |
|     | Reference number assigned to a road consignment note, see: 1001 = 730.  |
| CN  | Carrier's reference number  |
|     | Reference number assigned by carrier to a consignment.  |
| CNE | Consolidated reference number (GS1 Temporary Code)  A number identifying a consolidated reference.                    |

| СО  | Buyers order number [1022] Reference number assigned by the buyer to an order.  |
|-----|---|
| COF | Call off order number A number that identifies a call off order.  |
| CR  | Customer reference number Reference number assigned by the customer to a transaction.   |
| СТ  | Contract number Reference number of a contract concluded between parties.   |
| CU  | Consignor's reference number [1140] Reference number assigned by a consignor to a particular shipment for his own purposes or for those of the consignee.                             |
| CZ  | Cooperation contract number  Number issued by a party concerned given to a contract on cooperation of two or more parties.  |
| DDC | Direct debit contract reference (SWIFT Code)  A reference number identifying a direct debit contract.   |
| DL  | Debit note number<br>Reference number assigned by issuer to a debit note.   |
| DM  | Document number [1004] Reference number assigned to the document by the issuer.   |
| DQ  | Delivery note number Reference number assigned by the issuer to a delivery note.  |
| ECN | External consolidation reference number (GS1 Temporary Code) A reference number assigned to identify an external consolidation.   |
| ERC | External recap reference number (GS1 Temporary Code) A reference number identifying an external recap.  |
| EX  | Export licence number [1208] Reference number assigned by issuing authority to an Export Licence.   |
| FC  | Fiscal number  Tax payer's number. Number assigned to individual persons as well as to corporates by a public institution; this number is different from the VAT registration number. |
| FF  | Freight forwarder's reference number [1460] Reference number assigned to the consignment by the freight forwarder.  |
| FI  | File line identifier  Number assigned by the file issuer or sender to identify a specific line.   |

| FV  | File version number<br>Number given to a version of an identified file.  |
|-----|--|
| FX  | Foreign exchange contract number Reference number identifying a foreign exchange contract.   |
| GC  | Government contract number  Number assigned to a specific government/public contract.  |
| GN  | Government reference number A number that identifies a government reference. GS1 Description: This code value should not be used to provide the tax identification number for a party (use code VA). |
| GNM | General message number (GS1 Temporary Code) A reference number identifying a previously transmitted general message.   |
| GRN | Goods reserve number (GS1 Temporary Code)  A reference number identifying goods in stock which have been reserved for a party.   |
| HN  | Handling and movement reference number (GS1 Temporary Code)  A reference number identifying a previously transmitted cargo/goods handling and movement message.                                      |
| HS  | Harmonised system number  Number specifying the goods classification under the Harmonised Commodity  Description and Coding System of the Customs Co-operation Council (CCC).                        |
| HWB | House waybill number  Reference number assigned to a house waybill, see: 1001 = 703.   |
| IA  | Internal vendor number  Number identifying the company-internal vending department/unit.   |
| IDR | Instruction to despatch reference number (GS1 Temporary Code)  A reference number identifying a previously transmitted instruction to despatch message.  |
| IP  | Import licence number [1106] Reference number assigned by the issuing authority to an Import Licence.  |
| IRN | Instruction for returns number (GS1 Temporary Code)  A reference number identifying a previously communicated instruction for return message.  |
| IT  | Internal customer number  Number assigned by a seller, supplier etc. to identify a customer within his enterprise.   |
| IV  | Invoice number [1334] Reference number assigned by the seller to a Commercial Invoice.   |

| LC         | Letter of credit number  |
|------------|--|
|            | Reference number identifying the letter of credit document.                  |
| <u>L.I</u> | Line item reference number   |
|            | (1156) Reference number identifying a particular line in a document.         |
| MB         | Master bill of lading number   |
|            | Reference number assigned to a master bill of lading, see: 1001 = 704.       |
| MF         | Manufacturer's part number   |
|            | Reference number assigned by the manufacturer to his product or part.        |
| MG         | Meter unit number  |
|            | Number identifying a unique meter unit.                                      |
| МН         | Manufacturing order number   |
|            | Reference number assigned by manufacturer for a given production quantity of |
|            | products.  |
| MR         | Message recipient  |
|            | A number that identifies the message recipient.                              |
|            | GS1 Description: Party who receives the message.                             |
| MS         | Message sender   |
|            | A number that identifies the message sender.                                 |
|            | GS1 Description:   |
|            | Party who sends the message.   |
| MSC        | Metered services consumption report (GS1 Temporary Code)                     |
|            | A reference number identifying a previously communicated metered services    |
|            | consumption report.  |
| MSS        | Manufacturer's material safety data sheet number                             |
|            | A number that identifies a manufacturer's material safety data sheet.        |
| MWB        | Master air waybill number  |
|            | Reference number assigned to a master air waybill, see: 1001 = 741.          |
| ON         | Order number (buyer)   |
|            | [1022] Reference number assigned by the buyer to an order.                   |
| OSE        | Order status enquiry (GS1 Temporary Code)                                    |
|            | A reference number to a previously sent order status enquiry.                |
| PB         | Payer's financial institution account number                                 |
|            | Originated company account number (ACH transfer), check, draft or wire.      |
| PD         | Promotion deal number  |
|            | Number assigned by a vendor to a special promotion activity.                 |
| PFB        | Firm booking reference number (GS1 Temporary Code)                           |
|            | A reference number identifying a previous firm booking.                      |

| PIE | Product inquiry number (GS1 Temporary Code)  A referenece number identifying a previously communicated product inquiry number.                               |
|-----|--|
| PK  | Packing list number (1014) Reference number assigned to a packing list, see: 1001 = 271.   |
| PL  | Price list number Reference number assigned to a price list. GS1 Description: This code should be used to identify a Price/Sales Catalogue (PRICAT) message. |
| POR | Purchase order response number<br>Reference number assigned by the seller to an order response.  |
| PP  | Purchase order change number<br>Reference number assigned by a buyer for a revision of a purchase order.   |
| PQ  | Payment reference<br>Reference number assigned to a payment.   |
| PR  | Price quote number<br>Reference number assigned by the seller to a quote.  |
| PW  | Prior purchase order number<br>Reference number of a purchase order previously sent to the supplier.   |
| PY  | Payee's financial institution account number<br>Receiving company account number (ACH transfer), check, draft or wire.                                       |
| RA  | Remittance advice number A number that identifies a remittance advice.   |
| RCE | Recap number (GS1 Temporary Code) A reference number identifying a recap.  |
| RCN | Railway consignment note number<br>Reference number assigned to a rail consignment note, see: 1001 = 720.  |
| RF  | Export reference number<br>Reference number given to an export shipment.   |
| SB  | Sales region number<br>A number that identifies a sales region.  |
| SD  | Sales department number  A number that identifies a sales department.  |
| SDR | Split delivery reference number (GS1 Temporary Code) A reference number identifying a split delivery.  |

| SE  | Serial number Identification number of an item which distinguishes this specific item out of an number of identical items.  |
|-----|---|
| SN  | Seal number [9308] Identification number on Customs or other seals affixed to containers or other transport units.  |
| SNR | Service relation number (GS1 Temporary Code)  A number used to identify a database entry which records recurring services, e.g., treatment of a patient in a hospital, usage by a member of a library facility, etc.              |
| SRN | Shipment reference number Reference number assigned to a shipment. GS1 Description: Reference number assigned by a consignor to a particular shipment for his own purposes or for those of the consignee.                         |
| SS  | Seller's reference number<br>Reference number assigned to a transaction by the seller.  |
| SSC | Serial shipping container code (GS1 Temporary Code) Reference number identifying a serial shipping container or package.  |
| SZ  | Specification number  Number assigned by the issuer to his specification.   |
| TIN | Transport instruction number A reference number identifying a transport instruction. EDIFACT  |
| TL  | Tax exemption licence number  Number assigned by the tax authorities to a party indicating its tax exemption authorization. This number could relate to a specified business type, a specified local area or a class of products. |
| TP  | Test report number<br>Reference number identifying a test report document relevant to the product.  |
| TRB | Tribunal place registration number (GS1 Temporary Code) Registration number of a company at the tribunal place.   |
| TRI | Transport instruction number (GS1 Temporary Code) A reference number identifying a transport instruction.   |
| TS  | Test specification number (GS1 Temporary Code) A reference number identifying a test specification.   |
| TSE | Transport status number (GS1 Temporary Code) A reference number identifying a transport status message.   |

| UC  | Ultimate customer's reference number   |
|-----|--|
|     | The originator's reference number as forwarded in a sequence of parties involved.  |
| UCN | Unique consignment reference number  |
|     | (1202) Unique reference of a consignment (UCRN) used for identification purposes in documents and messages exchanged between parties in international trade. See also: Unique Identifier Code (UNIC) in UN/ECE Recommendation No. 8, March 1992. |
| UO  | Ultimate customer's order number   |
|     | The originator's order number as forwarded in a sequence of parties involved.  |
| VA  | VAT registration number  |
|     | Unique number assigned by the relevant tax authority to identify a party for use in relation to Value Added Tax (VAT).   |
| VN  | Order number (supplier)  |
|     | Reference number assigned by supplier to a buyer's purchase order.   |
| XA  | Company/place registration number  |
|     | Company registration and place as legally required.  |
| XA4 | Account servicing bank reference (SWIFT Code)  |
|     | A reference number allocated by an account servicing bank.   |
| XA5 | Customer to customer reference number (SWIFT Code)   |
|     | A reference number exchanged between customers.  |
| XA6 | Third party reference number (SWIFT Code)  |
|     | A number used to identify references related to third parties.   |
| XA8 | Credit card number (SWIFT Code)  |
|     | A reference number identifying a credit card.  |
| XB1 | Clearing number (SWIFT Code)   |
|     | A reference number identifying a clearing.   |
| XB5 | Tooling contract number (GS1 Temporary Code)   |
|     | Number of the tooling contract.  |
| XB6 | Formula number (GS1 Temporary Code)  Number of the formula.  |
| XB7 | Pre-agreement number (GS1 Temporary Code)  |
|     | Number identifying a pre-agreement.  |
| XB9 | Customs purchase for re-export agreement number (GS1 Temporary Code)   |
|     | A number assigned to a company by the customs authorities which allows the purchase within a country of goods free of tax because they are to be reexported immediately after the purchase.  |

| XC1  | Product certification number (GS1 Temporary Code)  Number assigned by a governing body (or their agents) to a product which certifies compliance with a standard.  |
|------|--|
| XC3  | Consignment contract number (GS1 Temporary Code) Reference number identifying a consignment contract.  |
| YA1  | Product specification reference number (GS1 Temporary Code)  Number assigned by the issuer to his product specification.   |
| YA3  | Numbering per year (GS1 Temporary Code) Financial statement should be identified consecutively numbered per year.  |
| YA6  | Bank statement number (SWIFT Code)  A reference number identifying a bank statement.   |
| YA9  | Payroll deduction advice reference (GS1 Temporary Code) A reference number identifying a payroll deduction advice.   |
| YB4  | Order shipment grouping reference (GS1 Temporary Code)  A reference number identifying the grouping of purchase orders into one shipment.  |
| YB7  | Product directory (GS1 Temporary Code) A reference to a product characteristics directory.   |
| YB8  | Debit Letter (GS1 Temporary Code) Reference number identifying the letter of debit document.   |
| YB9  | Inventory report request number (GS1 Temporary Code) Reference number assigned to an inventory report request.   |
| YC1  | Additional party identification (GS1 Temporary Code)  Reference number to an additional party identification. This number may be the internal trading partner identification number used by a party to identify its trading parties. |
| YC3  | Farm approval number (GS1 Temporary Code)  Veterinary licence number allocated by a national authority to an animal farm.  |
| YC4  | Cutting plant approval number (GS1 Temporary Code)  Veterinary licence number allocated by a national authority to a cutting plant.  |
| YC5  | Slaughterhouse approval number (GS1 Temporary Code)  Veterinary licence number allocated by a national authority to a slaughterhouse.  |
| ZZZ  | Mutually defined reference number<br>Number based on party agreement.  |
| 1225 | Message function code  Code indicating the function of the message.  |

| 1          | Cancellation   |
|------------|--|
|            | Message cancelling a previous transmission for a given transaction.                      |
| 2          | Addition   |
|            | Message containing items to be added.  |
|            | GS1 Description:  Message containing items (e.g. line items, goods items, customs items, |
|            | equipment items) to be added to a previously sent message or existing data               |
|            | base.  |
| 3          | Deletion   |
|            | Message containing items to be deleted. GS1 Description:                                 |
|            | Message containing items (e.g. line items, goods items, customs items,                   |
|            | equipment items) to be deleted in a previously sent message or an existing               |
|            | data base.   |
| 4          | Change  Message containing items to be changed.  |
|            | GS1 Description:   |
|            | Message containing items (e.g. line items, goods items, customs items,                   |
|            | equipment items) to be changed in a previously sent message or an existing data base.    |
| 5          | Replace  |
|            | Message replacing a previous message.  |
| 6          | Confirmation   |
|            | Message confirming the details of a previous transmission where such                     |
|            | confirmation is required or recommended under the terms of a trading partner agreement.  |
| 7          | Duplicate  |
| ,          | The message is a duplicate of a previously generated message.                            |
| 9          | Original   |
|            | Initial transmission related to a given transaction.                                     |
| 11         | Response   |
| - <b>-</b> | Message responding to a previous message or document.                                    |
| 12         | Not processed  |
| 14         | Message indicating that the referenced message was received but not yet                  |
|            | processed.   |
| 13         | Request  |
|            | Code indicating that the referenced message is a request.                                |
| 15         | Reminder   |
|            | Repeated message transmission for reminding purposes.                                    |
| 16         | Proposal   |
|            | Message content is a proposal.   |
|            |  |

| 17   | Cancel, to be reissued   |
|------|--|
|      | Referenced transaction cancelled, reissued message will follow.  |
| 23   | Transaction on hold  |
|      | Message not to be processed until further release information.   |
| 27   | Not accepted   |
|      | Message to inform that the referenced message is not accepted by the recipient.  |
| 29   | Accepted without amendment   |
|      | Referenced message is entirely accepted.   |
| 31   | Сору   |
|      | Indicates that the message is a copy of an original message that has been  |
|      | sent, e.g. for action or information.  |
| 34   | Accepted with amendment  |
|      | The referenced message is accepted but amended.  |
| 35   | Retransmission   |
|      | Change-free transmission of a message previously sent.   |
| 42   | Confirmation via specific means  |
|      | Message confirming a transaction previously agreed via other means (e.g. phone).   |
| 43   | Additional transmission  |
|      | Message already transmitted via another communication channel. This transmission is to provide electronically processable data only. |
| 45   | Accepted with reserves   |
|      | Message accepted with reserves.  |
| 46   | Provisional  |
|      | Message content is provisional.  |
| 47   | Definitive   |
|      | Message content is definitive.   |
| 55   | Notification only  |
|      | The receiver may use the notification information for analysis only.   |
| 60   | No action since last message   |
|      | Code indicating the fact that no action has taken place since the last message   |
| 2005 | Date or time or period function code qualifier   |
|      | Code qualifying the function of a date, time or period.  |
| 2    | Delivery date/time, requested  |
|      | Date on which buyer requests goods to be delivered.  |

| Delivery date/time, latest  Date identifying a point of time after which goods shall not or will not be   |
|---|
| delivered.  |
| Delivery date/time, earliest  |
| Date identifying a point in time before which the goods shall not be delivered.   |
| Document/message date/time  |
| (2006) Date/time when a document/message is issued. This may include authentication.  |
| Reference date/time   |
| Date/time on which the reference was issued.  |
| Booking date/time   |
| Date at which the booking was made.   |
| Pick-up/collection date/time of cargo   |
| Date/time at which the cargo is picked up.  |
| Collection date/time, earliest  |
| The transport order may be issued before the goods are ready for picking up. This date/time indicates from when on the carrier can have access to the consignment.                      |
| Collection date/time, latest  |
| In relation with the arrangements agreed between buyer and seller or between sender and main transport it may be necessary to specify the latest collection date/time.                  |
| Date or time or period format code  |
| Code specifying the representation of a date, time or period.   |
| DDMMYY  |
| Calendar date: D = Day; M = Month; Y = Year.  |
| YYMMDD  |
| Calendar date: $Y = Year$ ; $M = Month$ ; $D = Day$ .   |
| CCYYMMDD  |
|   |
| Calendar date: C = Century; Y = Year; M = Month; D = Day.   |
| Calendar date: C = Century; Y = Year; M = Month; D = Day.  MMWW-MMWW  |
|   |
| MMWW-MMWW  A period of time specified by giving the start week of a month followed by the end week of a month. Data is to be transmitted as consecutive characters                      |
| MMWW-MMWW  A period of time specified by giving the start week of a month followed by the end week of a month. Data is to be transmitted as consecutive characters without hyphen.      |
| MMWW-MMWW  A period of time specified by giving the start week of a month followed by the end week of a month. Data is to be transmitted as consecutive characters without hyphen.  DDD |
|   |

| 109 | MM  Month's number within a specific year: M = Month.  |
|-----|--|
| 110 | DD   |
|     | Day's number within is a specific month.   |
| 201 | YYMMDDHHMM   |
|     | Calendar date including time without seconds: $Y = Year$ ; $M = Month$ ; $D = Day$ ; $H = Hour$ ; $M = Minute$ .   |
| 203 | ССҮҮММДДННММ   |
|     | Calendar date including time with minutes: $C=Century$ ; $Y=Year$ ; $M=Month$ ; $D=Day$ ; $H=Hour$ ; $M=Minutes$ .   |
| 204 | CCYYMMDDHHMMSS   |
|     | Calendar date including time with seconds: C=Century;Y=Year; M=Month; D=Day;H=Hour;M=Minute;S=Second.  |
| 401 | ННММ   |
|     | Time without seconds: $H = Hour; m = Minute.$  |
| 501 | ННММННММ   |
|     | Time span without seconds: $H = Hour; m = Minute;$ .   |
| 502 | HHMMSS-HHMMSS  |
|     | Format of period to be given without hyphen.   |
| 602 | CCYY   |
|     | Calendar year including century: C = Century; Y = Year.  |
| 609 | YYMM   |
|     | Month within a calendar year: Y = Year; M = Month.   |
| 610 | CCYYMM   |
|     | Month within a calendar year: CC = Century; Y = Year; M = Month.   |
| 615 | YYWW   |
|     | Week within a calendar year: Y = Year; W = Week 1st week of January = week 01.   |
| 616 | CCYYWW   |
|     | Week within a calendar year: $CC = Century$ ; $Y = Year$ ; $W = Week$ (1st week of January = week 01).   |
| 713 | YYMMDDHHMM-YYMMDDHHMM  |
|     | Format of period to be given in actual message without hyphen.   |
| 715 | YYWW-YYWW  |
|     | A period of time specified by giving the start week of a year followed by the end week of year (both not including century). Data is to be transmitted as consecutive characters without hyphen. |
| 717 | YYMMDD-YYMMDD  |
|     | Format of period to be given in actual message without hyphen.   |

| 718  | CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD  |
|------|--|
|      | Format of period to be given without hyphen.   |
| 719  | CCYYMMDDHHMM-CCYYMMDDHHMM  |
|      | A period of time which includes the century, year, month, day, hour and minute. Format of period to be given in actual message without hyphen.   |
| 720  | DHHMM-DHHMM  |
|      | Format of period to be given without hyphen (D=day of the week, $1=Monday$ ; $2=Tuesday$ ; $7=Sunday$ ).   |
| 801  | Year   |
|      | To indicate a quantity of years.   |
| 802  | Month  |
|      | To indicate a quantity of months.  |
| 803  | Week   |
|      | To indicate a quantity of weeks.   |
| 804  | Day  |
|      | To indicate a quantity of days.  |
| 805  | Hour   |
|      | To indicate a quantity of hours.   |
| 806  | Minute   |
|      | To indicate a quantity of minutes.   |
| 810  | Trimester  |
|      | To indicate a quantity of trimesters (three months).   |
| 811  | Half month   |
|      | To indicate a quantity of half months.   |
| 21E  | DDHHMM-DDHHMM (GS1 Temporary Code)   |
|      | Format of period to be given in actual message without hyphen.   |
| 3035 | Party function code qualifier  |
|      | Code giving specific meaning to a party.   |
| CN   | Consignee  |
|      | (3132) Party to which goods are consigned.   |
| CZ   | Consignor  |
|      | (3336) Party which, by contract with a carrier, consigns or sends goods with the carrier, or has them conveyed by him. Synonym: shipper, sender. |
| DER  | Source data pool   |
|      | A data pool that supports the functionality required by a data source such as data loading, publication, notification, registration, etc.        |

| DP   | Delivery party   |
|------|--|
|      | (3144) Party to which goods should be delivered, if not identical with consignee.  |
|      | GS1 Description: Party to which goods should be delivered, if not the same as the buyer.   |
| FW   | Freight forwarder  |
|      | Party arranging forwarding of goods.   |
| LSP  | Logistic Service Provider (GS1 Temporary Code)   |
|      | A party providing logistic services for another party (e.g re-packing suppliers products) on products which may lead to added value for the product. |
| OY   | Ordering customer  |
|      | Identifies the originator of the instruction.  |
|      | GS1 Description: Only used in financial messages.  |
| PF   | Party to receive freight bill  |
|      | Party to whom the freight bill should be sent.   |
| SF   | Ship from  |
|      | Identification of the party from where goods will be or have been shipped.   |
| SU   | Supplier   |
|      | Party who supplies goods and/or services.  |
|      | GS1 Description:   |
|      | Party which provides service(s) and/or manufactures or otherwise has possession of goods, and consigns or makes them available in trade.             |
| UC   | Ultimate consignee   |
|      | Party who has been designated on the invoice or packing list as the final recipient of the stated merchandise.                                       |
| UD   | Ultimate customer  |
|      | The final recipient of goods.  |
| 3055 | Code list responsible agency code  |
|      | Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list.  |
| 2    | CEC (Commission of the European Communities)   |
|      | Generic: see also 140, 141, 142, 162.  |
|      | GS1 Description: Commission of the European Communities  |
| 3    | IATA (International Air Transport Association)   |
| 9    | The airline industry's international organisation.   |
|      | GS1 Description:   |
|      | International Air Transport Association  |
| 5    | ISO (International Organization for Standardization)   |
|      | International Organization of Standardization.   |

| 6       | UN/ECE (United Nations - Economic Commission for Europe)   |
|---------|--|
|         | United Nations Economic Commission for Europe.   |
| 7       | CEFIC (Conseil Europeen des Federations de l'Industrie Chimique)   |
|         | EDI project for chemical industry.   |
| 8       | EDIFICE  |
|         | Standardised electronic commerce forum for companies with interests in computing, electronics and telecommunications.  |
|         | GS1 Description: EDI Forum for companies with Interest in Computing and Electronics (EDI project for EDP/ADP sector).  |
| 9       | GS1  |
|         | GS1 (formerly EAN International), an organisation of GS1 Member Organisations, which manages the GS1 System. GS1 Description: GS1 International.   |
| 10      | ODETTE   |
|         | Organization for Data Exchange through Tele-Transmission in Europe (European automotive industry project).   |
| 17      | S.W.I.F.T.   |
|         | Society for Worldwide Interbank Financial Telecommunications s.c.  |
| 28      | EDITEUR (European book sector electronic data interchange group)  Code identifying the pan European user group for the book industry as an organisation responsible for code values in the book industry.  |
| 60      | Assigned by national trade agency  |
| 00      | The code list is from a national agency.   |
| <u></u> |  |
| 65      | GS1 France   |
|         | Organisation responsible for GS1 System in France.   |
| 68      | GS1 Italy  |
|         | Organisation responsible for GS1 System in Italy.  |
| 83      | US, National Retail Federation   |
|         | The National Retail Federation is the trade association for the general merchandise retailing industry. In addition to providing support and education services, they also maintain and publish standard colour and size codes for the retail industry.  |
| 84      | DE, BRD (Gesetzgeber der Bundesrepublik Deutschland)   |
|         | German legislature.  |
| 86      | Assigned by party originating the message  |
|         | Codes assigned by the party originating the message.   |
| 87      | Assigned by carrier  |
|         | Codes assigned by the carrier.   |
|         | and the second s |

| 88  | Assigned by owner of operation Assigned by owner of operation (e.g. used in construction).   |
|-----|--|
| 89  | Assigned by distributor Codes assigned by a distributor.   |
| 90  | Assigned by manufacturer  Code assigned by the manufacturer.   |
| 91  | Assigned by supplier or supplier's agent Codes assigned by a seller or seller's agent. GS1 Description: Code assigned by the supplier or supplier's agent. |
| 92  | Assigned by buyer or buyer's agent Codes assigned by a buyer or buyer's agent.   |
| 112 | US, U.S. Census Bureau The Bureau of the Census of the U.S. Dept. of Commerce.   |
| 113 | GS1 US<br>Organisation responsible for GS1 System in the USA.  |
| 116 | US, ANSI ASC X12<br>American National Standards Institute ASC X12.   |
| 131 | DE, German Bankers Association<br>German Bankers' Association.   |
| 136 | GS1 UK<br>Organisation responsible for GS1 System in the UK.   |
| 137 | AT, Verband oesterreichischer Banken und Bankiers<br>Austrian bankers association.   |
| 174 | DE, DIN (Deutsches Institut fuer Normung)<br>German standardization institute.   |
| 182 | US, Standard Carrier Alpha Code (Motor) Organisation maintaining the SCAC lists and transportation operating in North America.                             |
| 194 | AU, AQIS (Australian Quarantine and Inspection Service) Australian Quarantine and Inspection Service.  |
| 200 | GS1 Netherlands<br>Organisation responsible for GS1 System in the Netherlands.   |
| 245 | GS1 Denmark Organisation responsible for GS1 System in Denmark.  |

| 246 | GS1 Germany   |
|-----|---|
|     | Organisation responsible for GS1 System in Germany. GS1 Description:  |
|     | German representative of International Article Numbering association (GS1).   |
| 260 | Ediel Nordic forum  |
|     | A code to identify Ediel Nordic forum, which is an organization standardizing the use of EDI between the participants in the Nordic power market. |
| 281 | GS1 Belgium & Luxembourg  |
|     | Organisation responsible for GS1 System in Belgium & Luxembourg.  |
| 286 | SE, TCO (Tjänstemännes Central Organisation)  |
|     | The Swedish Confederation of Professional Employees.  |
| 294 | GS1 Austria   |
| 205 | Organisation responsible for the GS1 System in Austria.   |
| 295 | AU, Therapeutic Goods Administration  Austrialian administration responsible for the regulation of therapeutic goods in                           |
|     | Australia.  |
|     | EDIFACT   |
| 297 | IT, Ufficio IVA   |
|     | Ufficio responsabile gestione partite IVA, Italy (Italian Institute issuing VAT registration numbers).  |
|     | EDIFACT   |
| 298 | GS1 Spain   |
|     | Organisation responsible for the GS1 System in Spain.   |
| 316 | GS1 Finland   |
|     | Organisation responsible for the GS1 system in Finland.   |
| 317 | GS1 Brazil  |
| 224 | Organisation responsible for the GS1 system in Brazil.  |
| 324 | GS1 Ireland Organisation responsible for the GS1 system in Ireland.   |
| 325 | GS1 Russia  |
| 323 | Organisation responsible for the GS1 system in Russia.  |
| 326 | GS1 Poland  |
|     | Organisation responsible for the GS1 system in Poland.  |
| 327 | GS1 Estonia   |
|     | Organisation responsible for the GS1 system in Estonia.   |
| 376 | PANTONE   |
|     | Color code controlling organisation   |
| 400 | FAO (Food and Agriculture Organisation)   |
|     | Food and Agriculture Organisation of the United Nations.  |

| CEN  | Comite European de Normalisation (GS1 Temporary Code)<br>Comite European de Normalisation.   |
|------|--|
| PMS  | Pantone Matching System (GS1 Temporary Code) Pantone Matching System.  |
| RAL  | DE, Deutsches Institut fuer Guetesicherung und Kennzeichnung (GS1<br>Temporary Code)   |
| TGA  | AU, Therapeutic Goods Administration (GS1 Temporary Code) Australian administration responsible for the regulation of therapeutic goods in Australia.                            |
| X5   | IT, Ufficio IVA (GS1 Temporary Code) Ufficio responsabile gestione partite IVA, Italy (Italian Institute issuing VAT registration numbers).                                      |
| X6   | Assigned by logistics service provider (GS1 Temporary Code) Codes assigned by the logistics service provider.  |
| ZZZ  | Mutually defined  A code assigned within a code list to be used on an interim basis and as defined among trading partners until a precise code can be assigned to the code list. |
| 3139 | Contact function code  Code specifying the function of a contact (e.g. department or person).  |
| IC   | Information contact  Department/person to contact for questions regarding transactions.  |
| 3155 | Communication address code qualifier  Code qualifying the communication address.   |
| AL   | Cellular phone<br>Identifies the cellular phone number.  |
| AO   | Uniform Resource Location (URL) Identification of the Uniform Resource Location (URL) Synonym: World wide web address. EDIFACT   |
| AQ   | X.400 address for mail text  The X.400 address accepting information in the body text of a message.  |
| AR   | AS1 address  Address capable of receiving messages in accordance with the EDIINT/AS1 protocol for MIME based EDI .   |
| AS   | AS2 address  Address capable of receiving messages in accordance with the EDIINT/AS2 protocol.   |

| AT  | AS3 address  |
|-----|--|
|     | Address capable of receiving messages in accordance with the EDIINT/AS3 protocol.  |
| AU  | File Transfer Protocol   |
|     | Address capable for receiving message in accordance with the File Transfer Protocol (IETF RFC 959 et. al.).  |
| CA  | Cable address  |
|     | The communication number identifies a cable address.   |
| EI  | EDI  |
|     | Number identifying the service and service user.   |
| EM  | Electronic mail  |
|     | Exchange of mail by electronic means.  |
|     | GS1 Description: Creating/sending/receiving of unstructured free text messages or documents  |
|     | using computer network, a mini-computer or an attached modem and regular telephone line or other electronic transmission media.                                    |
| EXI | Exite mail (GS1 Temporary Code)  |
|     | Requests that the file shall be returned via Exite.  |
| FX  | Fax  |
|     | Device used for transmitting and reproducing fixed graphic material (as printing) by means of signals over telephone lines or other electronic transmission media. |
| IA  | Interchange address (GS1 Temporary Code)   |
|     | Code identifying an EDI interchange address.   |
| TE  | Telephone  |
|     | Voice/data transmission by telephone.  |
| TL  | Telex  |
|     | Transmission of text/data via telex.   |
| WWW | WWW-Site (GS1 Temporary Code)  |
|     | The identification of a world wide web address.  |
| XF  | X.400  |
|     | The X.400 address.   |
|     | GS1 Description: CCITT Message handling system.  |
| XG  |  |
| ΛG  | Pager Identifies that the communication number is for a pager.   |
|     | identifies that the communication number is for a pager.   |

| 3207 | Country name code   Identification of the name of the country or other geographical entity as defined in ISO 3166-1. |
|------|--|
|      | Notes:<br>  1. Use ISO 3166-1 two alpha country code.  |
| AD   | ANDORRA  |
| AE   | UNITED ARAB EMIRATES   |
| AF   | AFGHANISTAN  |
| AG   | ANTIGUA AND BARBUDA  |
| AI   | ANGUILLA   |
| AL   | ALBANIA  |
| AM   | ARMENIA  |
| AN   | NETHERLANDS ANTILLES   |
| AO   | ANGOLA   |
| AQ   | ANTARCTICA   |
| AR   | ARGENTINA  |
| AS   | AMERICAN SAMOA   |
| AT   | AUSTRIA  |
| AU   | AUSTRALIA  |
| AW   | ARUBA  |
| AZ   | AZERBAIJAN   |
| ВА   | BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA   |
| ВВ   | BARBADOS   |
| BD   | BANGLADESH   |
| BE   | BELGIUM  |
| BF   | BURKINA FASO   |
| BG   | BULGARIA   |
| ВН   | BAHRAIN  |
| BI   | BURUNDI  |
| ВЈ   | BENIN  |
| ВМ   | BERMUDA  |
| BN   | BRUNEI DARUSSALAM  |
| ВО   | BOLIVIA  |
| BR   | BRAZIL   |

| BS | BAHAMAS                               |
|----|---------------------------------------|
| ВТ | BHUTAN                                |
| BV | BOUVET ISLAND                         |
| BW | BOTSWANA                              |
| BY | BELARUS                               |
| BZ | BELIZE                                |
| CA | CANADA                                |
| CC | COCOS (KEELING) ISLANDS               |
| CD | CONGO, THE DEMOCRATIC REPUBLIC OF THE |
| CF | CENTRAL AFRICAN REPUBLIC              |
| CG | CONGO                                 |
| СН | SWITZERLAND                           |
| CI | COTE D'IVOIRE                         |
| CK | COOK ISLANDS                          |
| CL | CHILE                                 |
| CM | CAMEROON                              |
| CN | CHINA                                 |
| СО | COLOMBIA                              |
| CR | COSTA RICA                            |
| CU | CUBA                                  |
| CV | CAPE VERDE                            |
| CX | CHRISTMAS ISLAND                      |
| CY | CYPRUS                                |
| CZ | CZECH REPUBLIC                        |
| DE | GERMANY                               |
| DJ | DJIBOUTI                              |
| DK | DENMARK                               |
| DM | DOMINICA                              |
| DO | DOMINICAN REPUBLIC                    |
| DZ | ALGERIA                               |
| EC | ECUADOR                               |
| EE | ESTONIA                               |
| EG | EGYPT                                 |
|    |                                       |

| EH WESTERN SAHARA ER ERITREA                    |  |
|---|--|
| ED EDITDEA                                      |  |
| ER ERITREA                                      |  |
| ES SPAIN  |  |
| ET ETHIOPIA                                     |  |
| FI FINLAND                                      |  |
| F) F])I   |  |
| FK FALKLAND ISLANDS (MALVINAS)                  |  |
| FM MICRONESIA, FEDERATED STATES OF              |  |
| FO FAROE ISLANDS                                |  |
| FR FRANCE                                       |  |
| GA GABON  |  |
| GB UNITED KINGDOM                               |  |
| GD GRENADA                                      |  |
| GE GEORGIA                                      |  |
| GF FRENCH GUIANA                                |  |
| GH GHANA  |  |
| GI GIBRALTAR                                    |  |
| GL GREENLAND                                    |  |
| GM GAMBIA                                       |  |
| GN GUINEA                                       |  |
| GP GUADELOUPE                                   |  |
| GQ EQUATORIAL GUINEA                            |  |
| GR GREECE                                       |  |
| GS SOUTH GEORGIA AND THE SOUTH SANDWICH ISLANDS |  |
| GT GUATEMALA                                    |  |
| GU GUAM   |  |
| GW GUINEA-BISSAU                                |  |
| GY GUYANA                                       |  |
| HK HONG KONG                                    |  |
| HM HEARD ISLAND AND MCDONALD ISLANDS            |  |
| HN HONDURAS                                     |  |
| HR CROATIA                                      |  |
| HT HAITI  |  |

| HU | HUNGARY                                |
|----|--|
| ID | INDONESIA                              |
| IE | IRELAND                                |
| IL | ISRAEL                                 |
| IN | INDIA                                  |
| IO | BRITISH INDIAN OCEAN TERRITORY         |
| IQ | IRAQ                                   |
| IR | IRAN, ISLAMIC REPUBLIC OF              |
| IS | ICELAND                                |
| IT | ITALY                                  |
| JM | JAMAICA                                |
| JO | JORDAN                                 |
| JP | JAPAN                                  |
| KE | KENYA                                  |
| KG | KYRGYZSTAN                             |
| KH | CAMBODIA                               |
| KI | KIRIBATI                               |
| KM | COMOROS                                |
| KN | SAINT KITTS AND NEVIS                  |
| KP | KOREA, DEMOCRATIC PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF |
| KR | KOREA, REPUBLIC OF                     |
| KW | KUWAIT                                 |
| KY | CAYMAN ISLANDS                         |
| KZ | KAZAKSTAN                              |
| LA | LAO PEOPLE'S DEMOCRATIC REPUBLIC       |
| LB | LEBANON                                |
| LC | SAINT LUCIA                            |
| LI | LIECHTENSTEIN                          |
| LK | SRI LANKA                              |
| LR | LIBERIA                                |
| LS | LESOTHO                                |
| LT | LITHUANIA                              |
| LU | LUXEMBOURG                             |

| LV | LATVIA                                     |
|----|--|
| LY | LIBYAN ARAB JAMAHIRIYA                     |
| MA | MOROCCO                                    |
| MC | MONACO                                     |
| MD | MOLDOVA, REPUBLIC OF                       |
| MG | MADAGASCAR                                 |
| MH | MARSHALL ISLANDS                           |
| MK | MACEDONIA, THE FORMER YUGOSLAV REPUBLIC OF |
| ML | MALI                                       |
| MM | MYANMAR                                    |
| MN | MONGOLIA                                   |
| МО | MACAU                                      |
| MP | NORTHERN MARIANA ISLANDS                   |
| MQ | MARTINIQUE                                 |
| MR | MAURITANIA                                 |
| MS | MONTSERRAT                                 |
| MT | MALTA                                      |
| MU | MAURITIUS                                  |
| MV | MALDIVES                                   |
| MW | MALAWI                                     |
| MX | MEXICO                                     |
| MY | MALAYSIA                                   |
| MZ | MOZAMBIQUE                                 |
| NA | NAMIBIA                                    |
| NC | NEW CALEDONIA                              |
| NE | NIGER                                      |
| NF | NORFOLK ISLAND                             |
| NG | NIGERIA                                    |
| NI | NICARAGUA                                  |
| NL | NETHERLANDS                                |
| NO | NORWAY                                     |
| NP | NEPAL                                      |
| NR | NAURU                                      |
|    |  |

| NU | NIUE                            |
|----|---------------------------------|
| NZ | NEW ZEALAND                     |
| OM | OMAN                            |
| PA | PANAMA                          |
| PE | PERU                            |
| PF | FRENCH POLYNESIA                |
| PG | PAPUA NEW GUINEA                |
| PH | PHILIPPINES                     |
| PK | PAKISTAN                        |
| PL | POLAND                          |
| PM | SAINT PIERRE AND MIQUELON       |
| PN | PITCAIRN                        |
| PR | PUERTO RICO                     |
| PS | PALESTINIAN TERRITORY, OCCUPIED |
| PT | PORTUGAL                        |
| PW | PALAU                           |
| PY | PARAGUAY                        |
| QA | QATAR                           |
| RE | REUNION                         |
| RO | ROMANIA                         |
| RS | SERBIA                          |
| RU | RUSSIAN FEDERATION              |
| RW | RWANDA                          |
| SA | SAUDI ARABIA                    |
| SB | SOLOMON ISLANDS                 |
| SC | SEYCHELLES                      |
| SD | SUDAN                           |
| SE | SWEDEN                          |
| SG | SINGAPORE                       |
| SH | SAINT HELENA                    |
| SI | SLOVENIA                        |
| SJ | SVALBARD AND JAN MAYEN          |
| SK | SLOVAKIA                        |

| SL | SIERRA LEONE                         |
|----|--------------------------------------|
| SM | SAN MARINO                           |
| SN | SENEGAL                              |
| SO | SOMALIA                              |
| SR | SURINAME                             |
| ST | SAO TOME AND PRINCIPE                |
| SV | EL SALVADOR                          |
| SY | SYRIAN ARAB REPUBLIC                 |
| SZ | SWAZILAND                            |
| TC | TURKS AND CAICOS ISLANDS             |
| TD | CHAD                                 |
| TF | FRENCH SOUTHERN TERRITORIES          |
| TG | TOGO                                 |
| TH | THAILAND                             |
| TJ | TAJIKISTAN                           |
| TK | TOKELAU                              |
| TM | TURKMENISTAN                         |
| TN | TUNISIA                              |
| ТО | TONGA                                |
| TP | EAST TIMOR                           |
| TR | TURKEY                               |
| Π  | TRINIDAD AND TOBAGO                  |
| TV | TUVALU                               |
| TW | TAIWAN, PROVINCE OF CHINA            |
| TZ | TANZANIA, UNITED REPUBLIC OF         |
| UA | UKRAINE                              |
| UG | UGANDA                               |
| UM | UNITED STATES MINOR OUTLYING ISLANDS |
| US | UNITED STATES                        |
| UY | URUGUAY                              |
| UZ | UZBEKISTAN                           |
| VA | HOLY SEE (VATICAN CITY STATE)        |
| VC | SAINT VINCENT AND THE GRENADINES     |

| VE   | VENEZUELA  |
|------|--|
| VG   | VIRGIN ISLANDS, BRITISH  |
| VI   | VIRGIN ISLANDS, U.S.   |
| VN   | VIET NAM   |
| VU   | VANUATU  |
| WF   | WALLIS AND FUTUNA  |
| WS   | SAMOA  |
| YE   | YEMEN  |
| YT   | MAYOTTE  |
| YU   | YUGOSLAVIA   |
| ZA   | SOUTH AFRICA   |
| ZM   | ZAMBIA   |
| ZW   | ZIMBABWE   |
| 3227 | Location function code qualifier  Code identifying the function of a location.   |
| 9    | Place/port of loading  |
|      | (3334 + 3230) Seaport, airport, freight terminal, rail station or other place at which the goods (cargo) are loaded on to the means of transport being used for their carriage.        |
| 11   | Place/port of discharge  |
|      | (3392 + 3414) Seaport, airport, freight terminal, rail station or other place at which the goods (cargo) are unloaded from the means of transport having been used for their carriage. |
| 3453 | Language name code   |
|      | Code specifying the language name.   |
|      | Notes:<br>1. Use ISO 639-1988.   |
| AA   | Afar   |
| AB   | Abkhazian  |
| AF   | Afrikaans  |
| AM   | Amharic  |
| AR   | Arabic   |
| AS   | Assamese   |
| AY   | Aymara   |
|      |  |

| AZ | Azerbaijani     |
|----|-----------------|
| BA | Bashkir         |
| BE | Byelorussian    |
| BG | Bulgarian       |
| ВН | Bihari          |
| BI | Bislama         |
| BN | Bengali; Bangla |
| ВО | Tibetan         |
| BR | Breton          |
| CA | Catalan         |
| CO | Corsican        |
| CS | Czech           |
| CY | Welsh           |
| DA | Danish          |
| DE | German          |
| DZ | Bhutani         |
| EL | Greek           |
| EN | English         |
| EO | Esperanto       |
| ES | Spanish         |
| ET | Esotonian       |
| EU | Basque          |
| FA | Persian         |
| FI | Finnish         |
| FJ | Fiji            |
| FO | Faroese         |
| FR | French          |
| FY | Frisian         |
| GA | Irish           |
| GD | Scots Gaelic    |
| GL | Galician        |
| GN | Guarani         |
| GU | Gujarati        |

| НА | Hausa               |  |
|----|---------------------|--|
| HE | Hebrew              |  |
| HI | Hindi               |  |
| HR | Croatian            |  |
| HU | Hungarian           |  |
| HY | Armenian            |  |
| IA | Interlingua         |  |
| ID | Indonesian          |  |
| IE | Interlingue         |  |
| IK | Inupiak             |  |
| IS | Icelandic           |  |
| IT | Italian             |  |
| IU | Eskimo, Inuktiut CA |  |
| JA | Japanese            |  |
| JW | Javanese            |  |
| KA | Georgian            |  |
| KK | Kazakh              |  |
| KL | Greenlandic         |  |
| KM | Cambodian           |  |
| KN | Kannada             |  |
| КО | Korean              |  |
| KS | Kashmiri            |  |
| KU | Kurdish             |  |
| KY | Kirghiz             |  |
| LA | Latin               |  |
| LN | Lingala             |  |
| LO | Laothian            |  |
| LT | Lithuanian          |  |
| LV | Latvian, Lettish    |  |
| MG | Malagasy            |  |
| MI | Maori               |  |
| MK | Macedonian          |  |
| ML | Malayalam           |  |

| MN | Mangolian      |  |
|----|----------------|--|
| MO | Moldavian      |  |
| MR | Marathi        |  |
| MS | Malay          |  |
| MT | Maltese        |  |
| NA | Nauru          |  |
| NE | Nepali         |  |
| NL | Dutch          |  |
| NO | Norwegian      |  |
| ОС | Occitan        |  |
| OM | (Afan) Oromo   |  |
| OR | Oriya          |  |
| PA | Punjabi        |  |
| PL | Polish         |  |
| PS | Pashto, Pushto |  |
| PT | Portuguese     |  |
| QU | Quechua        |  |
| RM | Rhaeto-Romance |  |
| RN | Kirundi        |  |
| RO | Romanian       |  |
| RU | Russian        |  |
| RW | Kinyarwanda    |  |
| SA | Sanskrit       |  |
| SD | Sindhi         |  |
| SG | Sangho         |  |
| SH | Serbo-Croatian |  |
| SI | Singhalese     |  |
| SK | Slovak         |  |
| SL | Slovenian      |  |
| SM | Samoan         |  |
| SN | Shona          |  |
| SO | Somali         |  |
| SQ | Albanian       |  |

| SR | Serbian    |
|----|------------|
| SS | Siswati    |
| ST | Sesotho    |
| SU | Sundanese  |
| SV | Swedish    |
| SW | Sawahili   |
| TA | Tamil      |
| TE | Telugu     |
| TG | Tajik      |
| TH | Thai       |
| TI | Tigrinya   |
| TK | Turkmen    |
| TL | Tagalog    |
| TN | Setswana   |
| ТО | Tonga      |
| TR | Turkish    |
| TS | Tsonga     |
| Π  | Tatar      |
| TW | Twi        |
| UG | Uigur      |
| UK | Ukrainian  |
| UR | Urdu       |
| UZ | Uzbek      |
| VI | Vietnamese |
| VO | Volapük    |
| WO | Wolof      |
| YI | Yiddish    |
| YO | Yoruba     |
| ZA | Zhuang     |
| ZH | Chinese    |
| ZU | Zulu       |
|    |            |

| 4053 | Delivery or transport terms description code  Code specifying the delivery or transport terms.   |
|------|--|
|      | Notes: 1. Recommend use UN/ECE Recommendation No. 5 Incoterms 1990. If directory codes or Recommendation No. 5 codes are not applicable, use appropriate code set in combination with 1131/3055.   |
| 01E  | Contact delivery party before delivery (GS1 Temporary Code) Indication that the delivery party should be contacted before delivery.  |
| 02E  | Despatch goods urgent delivery (GS1 Temporary Code) Requests that the goods be despatched urgently.  |
| 03E  | Special delivery conditions (GS1 Temporary Code) Indication that the delivery is subject to special conditions agreed between the trading partners.  |
| 04E  | Cash on delivery (GS1 Temporary Code) Indication that the delivery is subject to cash on delivery conditions.  |
| CFR  | Cost & Freight GS1 Description: The risk is transferred when the goods have effectively passed the ship's rail at the port of shipment. Insurance to be covered by the buyer.  |
| CIF  | Cost, Insurance, Freight to named destination GS1 Description: The risk is transferred when the goods have effectively passed the ship's rail at the port of shipment. Insurance to be covered by the seller.                                  |
| CIP  | Freight, Carriage, Insurance to destination GS1 Description: The risk is transferred when the goods are taken into custody by the first carrier. Insurance to be covered by the seller.  |
| СРТ  | Freight, Carriage paid to destination GS1 Description: The risk is transferred when the goods are taken into custody by the first carrier who has undertaken transportation from the place of departure. Insurance to be covered by the buyer. |
| DAF  | Delivery at frontier - Named place GS1 Description: The risk is transferred when the goods are put at the disposal of the buyer at the named place at frontier. Insurance to be covered by the seller.   |
| DDP  | Delivered duty paid to destination GS1 Description: The risk is transferred when the goods are put at the disposal of the buyer at the named place. Duty is paid. Insurance to be covered by the seller.                                       |
| DDU  | Delivered duty unpaid GS1 Description: The risk is transferred when the goods are put at the disposal of the buyer at the named place. Duty is not paid. Insurance to be covered by the seller.  |

|     | Shipment of an order has been split over more than one means of transport.  |
|-----|---|
| SD  | Shipment of order split over more than one means of transport (GS1 Temporary Code)  |
|     | Indication that the number of the "proof of delivery" generated by the goods recipient has to be returned.  |
| RPD | Return the number of the "proof of delivery" generated by the goods recipient has to be returned (GS1 Temporary Code)   |
| RDN | Return the delivery note signed by the goods recipient (GS1 Temporary Code) Indication that the delivery note has to be returned signed by the goods recipient.   |
| FOR | Free on Rail - Named departure point  |
| FOB | Free on Board - Named port of shipment GS1 Description: The risk is transferred when the goods have effectively passed the ship's rail at the port of shipment. Insurance to be covered by the buyer.   |
| FOA | FOB Airport - Named airport of departure  |
| FCA | Free carrier - Named point GS1 Description: The risk is transferred when the goods are taken into custody of the carrier at the time and named point mentioned in the contract. Insurance to be covered by the buyer (the seller to the named point). |
| FAS | Free alongside ship GS1 Description: The risk is transferred when the goods have been effectively delivered alongside the ship at the named port of shipment. Insurance to be covered by the buyer.   |
| EXW | Ex works GS1 Description: The risk is transferred when the goods are put at the disposal of the buyer according to the terms of the agreement. Insurance to be covered by the buyer.  |
| DES | Delivered Ex ship - Named port of destination GS1 Description: The risk is transferred when the goods have been effectively put at the disposal of the buyer on board the ship at the port of destination. Insurance to be covered by the seller.     |
| DEQ | Delivered Ex Quay - Duty paid, Named port GS1 Description: The risk is transferred when the goods have been effectively put at the disposal of the buyer on the quay at the port of destination. Insurance to be covered by the seller.               |

| 1    | Price condition  |
|------|--|
|      | Specifies a condition related to the price which a seller must fulfil before the buyer will complete a purchase.   |
|      | GS1 Description: Specific price condition under which goods must be delivered to the consignee.  |
| 5    | Transport condition  |
|      | Specifies the conditions under which the transport takes place under the responsibility of the carrier.  |
| 6    | Delivery condition   |
|      | Specifies the conditions under which the goods must be delivered to the consignee.   |
| 4065 | Contract and carriage condition code   |
|      | Code to identify the conditions of contract and carriage.  |
| 1    | AVC conditions   |
|      | General conditions of transport 1983, latest revision laid down by the Stichting Vervoeradres The Hague.   |
| 2    | Special agreement for parcels transport  |
|      | Appliance of a non published special agreement signed between a customer and the carrier (mandatory requested by the consignor) for parcels transport.   |
| 3    | Special agreement for full loading transport   |
|      | Appliance of a non published special agreement signed between a customer and the carrier (mandatory requested by the consignor) for full load transport. |
| 4    | Combined transport   |
|      | A transport which involves more than one mode of transportation.   |
| 5    | FIATA combined transport bill of lading  |
|      | Standard conditions of a combined transport bill of lading issued by FIATA.  |
| 6    | Freight forwarders national conditions   |
|      | The contract and carriage conditions as established by freight forwarders on a national basis.   |
| 7    | Normal tariff, parcels transport   |
|      | Appliance of the published legal tariff in case of parcels transport (required or not by the consignor.  |
| 8    | Normal tariff, full loading transport  |
|      | Appliance of the published legal tariff in case of full load transport (required or not by the consignor).   |
| 9    | Ordinary   |
|      | Carrier will choose the cheapest tariff in the legally published tariffs for parcels or full load transports (no tariff required by the consignor).      |

| 10   | Port to port  |
|------|---|
|      | The transport will only be port to port, no inland transport would have to be provided under the contract.              |
| 11   | CMR carnet  |
|      | Conditions in accordance with the convention of the contract for the international carriage of goods by road.           |
| 12   | Special tariff, parcels transport   |
|      | Appliance of the legally published "special" tariff in case or parcels transport (tariff requested by the consignor).   |
| 13   | Special tariff, full transport  |
|      | Appliance of the legally published "special tariff" in case of full load transport (tariff requested by the consignor). |
| 14   | Through transport   |
|      | The transport that is contracted not only from port to port, but from one inland location to another inland location.   |
| Z1   | No time slot specification / no booking required  |
| Z2   |   |
| Z3   | Time slot confirmation via ZFS required   |
| Z4   | Time slot booking via phone required  |
| Z5   | Time slot is already taken  |
| 4079 | Handling instruction description code   |
|      | Code specifying a handling instruction.   |
| 1    | Heat sensitive  |
|      | The object is heat sensitive.   |
| 2    | Store in dry environment  |
|      | The object must be stored in dry environment.   |
| 3    | Stacked The identified item is or can be stacked  |
|      | The identified item is, or can be stacked.  |
| 11   | Refrigeration required Item must be refrigerated for proper handling.   |
| 12   | Refrigeration not required  |
|      | Item does not need to be refrigerated for proper handling.  |
| AVI  | Live animal (GS1 Temporary Code)  |
| BIG  | Outsized (GS1 Temporary Code)   |
| CRU  | Crushable (GS1 Temporary Code)  |
| DAE  | Dangerous article (GS1 Temporary Code)  |
|      | A code indicating that an article is dangerous.   |

| DCE | Delivery via distribution centre (GS1 Temporary Code)  |
|-----|--|
| DDE | Direct delivery (GS1 Temporary Code)   |
| DES | Destroy (GS1 Temporary Code)  The identified goods are to be destroyed according to specified instructions.  |
| EAT | Foodstuffs (GS1 Temporary Code)  |
| FAC | Factory package (GS1 Temporary Code) Item isn't packed for end consumer. Repacking might be necessary  |
| FRO | Frozen (GS1 Temporary Code) The identified products is frozen and should be kept frozen.   |
| FTD | Frost danger (GS1 Temporary Code)  |
| HEA | Heavy cargo/150 kg and over per piece (GS1 Temporary Code)   |
| HGA | Hanging garment (GS1 Temporary Code) The identified product(s) should be handled as a hanging garment.   |
| HWC | Handle with care (GS1 Temporary Code)  |
| LAB | Label (GS1 Temporary Code) The identified product is/are to be labelled.   |
| LYG | Lying (GS1 Temporary Code)  The identified product(s) should be kept in a lying position.  |
| MF  | Multiple facings (GS1 Temporary Code) The item has multiple facings (views) for presentation in the shelf.   |
| MOV | Move (GS1 Temporary Code)  The identified product is to be moved according to instructions specified.  |
| NES | Nestable (GS1 Temporary Code)  A package which can be stacked into simular package types e.g applies for dishes, plates, bowls or buckets.   |
| NSD | Nesting depth (GS1 Temporary Code)  The item can be stacked into into each other (e.g. plates, bowls or buckets).  The nesting refers to the depth of the item's facing (main view).   |
| NSH | Nesting height (GS1 Temporary Code)  The item can be stacked into into each other (e.g. plates, bowls or buckets).  The nesting refers to the height of the item's facing (main view). |
| NSW | Nesting width (GS1 Temporary Code)  The item can be stacked into into each other (e.g. plates, bowls or buckets).  The nesting refers to the width of the item's facing (main view).   |
| NWP | Newspapers, magazines (GS1 Temporary Code)   |
| OHG | Overhang item (GS1 Temporary Code)   |

| PAC  | Pack (GS1 Temporary Code)  The identified product is to be packed according to the instructions provided.                                |
|------|--|
| PER  | Perishable cargo (GS1 Temporary Code)  |
| PFS  | Prepare for shipment (GS1 Temporary Code)  The identified product(s) is(are) to be prepared for shipment.                                |
| PIC  | Pick (GS1 Temporary Temporary Code) The identified product is to be picked.  |
| PKS  | Pick in sequence (GS1 Temporary Code)  The identified product is to be picked according to a specific sequence.                          |
| PSC  | Pest controlling (GS1 Temporary Code)  |
| RCY  | Recyclable packaging (GS1 Temporary Code)  |
| RES  | Reserve (GS1 Temporary Code) Reserve identified goods according to specified instructions.   |
| RFG  | Flammable compressed gas (GS1 Temporary Code)  |
| RFL  | Flammable liquid (GS1 Temporary Code)  |
| RFS  | Flammable solid (GS1 Temporary Code)   |
| RPB  | Poison (GS1 Temporary Code)  |
| SLT  | Sensitive to light (GS1 Temporary Code) The product is sensitive to light.   |
| SSN  | Smell sensitive (GS1 Temporary Code)   |
| STR  | Stacking restricted (GS1 Temporary Code)   |
| TRD  | Transit or cross docking delivery (GS1 Temporary Code) The identified product is to be delivered via a transit or cross docking facility |
| UNP  | Unpack (GS1 Temporary Code) The identified product is to be unpacked from the identified package.  |
| UPR  | Upright/standing (GS1 Temporary Code) The identified product should be kept in an upright or standing position.                          |
| UST  | Unstackable (GS1 Temporary Code)   |
| VAL  | Valuable cargo (GS1 Temporary Code)  |
| 4219 | Transport service priority code  Code specifying the priority of a transport service.  |
| 1    | Express Express treatment (if by rail, legal express regime for parcels transport).  |

| 2    | High speed  |
|------|---|
|      | Transport under legal international rail convention (CIM) concluded between rail organizations and based on fast routing and specified timetables.  |
| 3    | Normal speed  |
|      | Transport under legal international rail convention (CIM) concluded between rail organizations.   |
| 4    | Post service  |
|      | Transport under conditions specified by UPU (Universal Postal Union) and Rail organizations (parcels transport only).   |
| 4233 | Marking instructions code   |
|      | Code specifying instructions for marking.   |
| 33E  | Marked with serial shipping container code (GS1 Temporary Code)   |
|      | Indication that the serial shipping container code has been marked on a package.  |
| IEN  | Package Identity Number (GS1 Temporary Code)  |
|      | Number uniquely identifying a package.  |
| 4441 | Free text value code  |
|      | Code specifying free form text.   |
| 78E  | Proof Of Delivery (GS1 Permanent Code)  |
|      | The mentioned URL refers to a Proof of Delivery document.  This Code value can be used if DE 4451 of the FTX segment is ZXL.  |
| EQ   | Excepted Quantities   |
| LQ   | Limited Quantities  |
| N    | No  |
| SV   | Special provision   |
| Y    | Yes   |
| 4451 | Text subject code qualifier   |
|      | Code qualifying the subject of the text.  |
| AAA  | Goods description   |
|      | [7002] Plain language description of the nature of the goods sufficient to identify them at the level required for banking, Customs, statistical or transport purposes, avoiding unnecessary detail (Generic term). |
| AAC  | Dangerous goods additional information  |
|      | Additional information concerning dangerous goods.  |

| AAD  | Dangerous goods, technical name  Proper shipping name, supplemented as necessary with the correct technical   |
|------|---|
|      | name, by which a dangerous substance or article may be correctly identified of which is sufficiently informative to permit identification by reference to generally available literature. |
| AAI  | General information   |
|      | The text contains general information.  |
| AAK  | Price conditions Information on the price conditions that are expected or given.  |
| ACB  | Additional information  The text contains additional information.   |
| DEL  | Delivery information  |
|      | Information about delivery.   |
| HAZ  | Hazard information  |
|      | Information pertaining to a hazard.   |
| INV  | Invoice instruction   |
|      | Note contains invoice instructions.   |
| OSI  | Other service information   |
|      | General information created by the sender of general or specific value.   |
| PAC  | Packing/marking information Information regarding the packaging and/or marking of goods.  |
| PRD  | Product information   |
|      | The text contains product information.  |
| SAF  | Safety information  |
|      | The text contains safety information.   |
| SIN  | Special instructions  |
|      | Special instructions like licence no, high value, handle with care, glass.  |
| SPH  | Special handling  |
| CLID | Note contains special handling information.   |
| SUR  | Supplier remarks Remarks from or for a supplier of goods or services.   |
| TRA  | Transportation information  |
|      | General information regarding the transport of the cargo.   |
| 4453 | Free text function code   |
|      | Code specifying the function of free text.  |
| 1    | Text for subsequent use   |
|      | The occurrence of this text does not affect message processing.   |

| 5025 | Monetary amount type code qualifier  |
|------|--|
|      | Code qualifying the type of monetary amount.   |
| 22   | Cash on delivery amount  |
|      | Amount to be collected by carrier upon delivery of goods. This amount represents approximately the value of the goods. |
| 157  | Insurance value  |
|      | (5010) Value for which the goods are insured.  |
| 6069 | Control total type code qualifier  |
|      | Code qualifying the type of control of hash total.   |
| 7    | Total gross weight   |
|      | Code to indicate total gross weight of a consignment.  |
| 11   | Total number of packages   |
|      | Total number of packages of the entire consignment.  |
| 15   | Total consignment, cube  |
|      | The total cube of consignment.   |
| 29   | Total net weight of consignment  |
|      | A code to indicate the total net weight of a consignment.  |
| 57   | Total loading metres   |
|      | The total number of loading metres.  |
| 6145 | Dimension type code qualifier  |
|      | Code qualifying the type of the dimension.   |
| 2    | Package dimensions (incl. goods)   |
|      | The dimension of the goods including the packaging.  |
| 6167 | Range type code qualifier  |
|      | Code qualifying a type of range.   |
| 5    | Temperature range  |
|      | The range of a temperature.  |
| 6245 | Temperature type code qualifier  |
|      | Code qualifying the type of a temperature.   |
| 1    | Storage temperature  |
|      | The temperature at which the cargo is to be kept while it is in storage.   |
| 2    | Transport temperature  |
|      | The temperature at which cargo is to be kept while it is under transport   |

| 6311 | Measurement purpose code qualifier  Code qualifying the purpose of the measurement.  |
|------|--|
| AAA  | Line item measurement  |
|      | Line item measurement specified by the Food and Drug Administration.   |
| AAB  | Transport conditions for delivery to distribution centre<br>Specified measurements refer to transport conditions for delivery to a<br>distribution centre.                             |
| AAC  | Retail container size Size of a retail container in terms of volume.   |
| AAE  | Measurement [6314] Value of the measured unit.   |
| AAF  | Customs line item measurement  The measurement of a consignment or part for customs purpose.   |
| AAG  | Percentage of alcohol (by volume) The measurement of the alcohol content. GS1 Description: The measurement of the percentage of alcohol by volume.                                     |
| AAH  | Dimensions total weight The total weight of an identified dimension.   |
| AAI  | Item weight<br>Weight at line item level.  |
| AAU  | Package  Commodity/product shipped or sold in discrete individual containers which may be accumulated in a larger package.   |
| ABA  | Unit of measure used for ordered quantities  The unit of measure in which ordered quantities are expressed.  |
| ABB  | Transport conditions for delivery to market  Specified measurements refer to transport conditions for delivery to the market.  |
| ABC  | Storage conditions to guarantee product freshness until best before date Specified measurements refer to storage conditions to guarantee the product freshness until best before date. |
| ABL  | Internal dimension The inner measurement of the referenced item or package. EDIFACT  |

| ABO | Comparison price measurement   |
|-----|--|
|     | A measurement used for comparison pricing purposes.  |
|     | GS1 Description: A code to identify measurements for system or shelf edge labelling pricing comparison purposes, e.g. price of a 225 gram of caviar is 200 EUR, price per 100 grams is 89 EUR. |
| ABW | Unit of measure used for invoiced quantities   |
|     | Unit of measure of invoiced quantity.  |
| ABX | Usable or consumable content   |
|     | Measurement of usable or consumable contents.  |
| AMT | Amount (GS1 Temporary Code)  |
|     | A code to provide monetary range information applicable to allowances or charges, e.g. 5% discount for orders between 5000 and 10000 EUR.  |
| CHW | Chargeable weight  |
|     | The weight on which charges are based.   |
| CT  | Counts   |
|     | The measurement is counts.   |
| DT  | Dimensional tolerance  |
|     | Possible range of values for a specified measurement dimension of a product, material or package.  |
| DV  | Discrete measurement value   |
|     | The measurement specified is separate and distinct from other measurements.  |
| EGW | Estimated gross weight (GS1 Temporary Code)  |
|     | Estimated weight (mass) of goods, including packing.   |
| FCT | Fat content (GS1 Temporary Code)   |
|     | A code to indicate the fat content of a product, e.g. cheese.  |
| LL  | Lift limitation  |
|     | A measurement indicating lift capacity limitations.  |
| LMT | Loading metre  |
|     | The length in a vehicle, whereby the complete width and height over that length is needed for the goods.   |
| MV  | Measured value (GS1 Temporary Code)  |
|     | Specification of a value which was measured for test purposes.   |
| PD  | Physical dimensions (product ordered)  |
|     | Specified measurement dimensions refer to physical dimensions of a product, material or package.  GS1 Description:   |
|     | The restriction 'product ordered' can be ignored.  |

| RL  | Receiving facility limitations  Specified measurement dimensions are provided as a result of limitations or restrictions related to the physical dimensions of a product, material or package at the reception point. |
|-----|---|
| SH  | Shipping tolerance<br>Tolerances related to shipping.   |
| SO  | Storage limitation A measurement indicating limitation in relation to storage.  |
| SV  | Specification value  A measurable item characteristic specified by the buyer, seller or third party.  |
| TL  | Transportation equipment limitations  A measurement indicating limitations in relation to transportation equipment.   |
| TR  | Test result Indicates that the data to follow is the test result measurements.  |
| UTV | Unit total volume of pure alcohol (GS1 Temporary Code) The measurement of the unit total volume of pure alcohol.  |
| VO  | Observed value (GS1 Temporary Code) The reported test result which includes measurement variability.  |
| VT  | True value (GS1 Temporary Code) The reported test result with the measurement variability removed.  |
| X4E | Retail container dimension (GS1 Temporary Code) Single physical dimension of a retail container.  |
| X5E | Colour (GS1 Temporary Code)<br>The colour of an object.   |
| X6E | Size (GS1 Temporary Code)<br>Dimensions or magnitude of an object.  |
| Y1E | Internal dimensions (GS1 Temporary Code) Internal dimension of an article, e.g. a piece of furniture  |
| Y2E | Maximum dimensions using a functionality (GS1 Temporary Code)  Maximum dimension of an article using a functionality (e.g. extendable sofabed)  |
| Y3E | Minimum dimensions using a functionality (GS1 Temporary Code) Minimum dimension of an article using a functionality (e.g. folding chair)  |
| Y4E | Mattress dimensions (GS1 Temporary Code)  Dimension of a mattress, i.e. not the total dimension of the bed frame.   |
| Y5E | Seat dimensions (GS1 Temporary Code) Seat dimension of a chair etc., not total dimension.   |

| 6313 | Measured attribute code Code specifying the attribute measured.  |
|------|--|
| Α    | Consolidated weight The measured consolidated weight.  |
| AAA  | Unit net weight GS1 Description: Weight (mass) of the goods without any packing.   |
| AAB  | Unit gross weight [6292] Weight (mass) of goods including packing but excluding the carrier's equipment.   |
| AAC  | Total net weight Total weight of goods excluding packaging. GS1 Description: "Total" in this code means the sum of the net weight of all items.  |
| AAD  | Total gross weight [6292] Weight (mass) of goods including packing but excluding the carrier's equipment. GS1 Description: "Total" in this code means the sum of the gross weight of all items.  |
| AAJ  | Number of units per pallet  The number of units contained on a pallet.  GS1 Description:  An indication of the number of units on a loaded pallet. The value associated with this code is calculated by multiplying the number of units per layer by the number of layers on a pallet. |
| AAK  | Fat content An indication of the fat content of a product.   |
| AAL  | Net weight GS1 Description: Weight (mass) of goods excluding packaging. GS1 usage note: The field of implementation of this code is the area of transport and related activities such as the preparation of goods into consignments for shipping.                                      |
| AAO  | Humidity<br>Self-explanatory.  |
| AAP  | Voltage<br>Self-explanatory.   |
| AAQ  | Power consumption Value of energy consumption.   |
| AAR  | Heat dissipation Self-explanatory.   |

| AAU   | Operative temperature   |
|-------|---|
|       | Temperature identified system or process works according to specifications.   |
| AA.W  | Gross volume  |
|       | The observed volume unadjusted for factors such as temperature or gravity. GS1 Description: The usage of this code relates to the contents, e.g. gases or liquids that expand/contract under given circumstances.         |
| AAX   | Net volume  |
|       | The observed volume after adjustment for factors such as temperature or gravity.  GS1 Description:  The usage of this code relates to the contents, e.g. gases or liquids that expand/contract under given circumstances. |
| AAY   | Water content   |
|       | Water content in product.   |
| ABF   | Item width when unrolled  |
|       | The width of an item when unrolled.   |
| ABG   | Item length when unrolled   |
|       | The length of an item when unrolled.  |
| ABH   | Item area when unrolled   |
|       | The area occupied by an item when unrolled.   |
| ABI   | Original wort  Measure of the malt and hops content of beer, before fermentation has taken place.   |
| ABJ   | Volume  |
|       | The amount of air space taken up by the entity identified in the 6311 qualifier. GS1 Description:   |
| A DIZ | The usage of this code relates to the cube of air that the package takes up.  |
| ABK   | Angle<br>The angle of an object.<br>EDIFACT   |
| ABL   | Peg hole horizontal distance from package leftmost edge   |
|       | Horizontal distance from the left most edge of the package to the center of the hole into which the peg is inserted.  EDIFACT   |
| ABM   | Peg hole vertical distance from top   |
|       | Vertical distance from the top of the package to the top of the hole into which the peg is inserted.  EDIFACT   |
| ABO   | Product strength, chemical  |
|       | The amount of the single active chemical ingredient within a product. EDIFACT   |

| АВР | Product strength basis, chemical  Amount of product used as the basis for the specification of the chemical product strenght.  EDIFACT   |
|-----|--|
| ABQ | Percentage of alcohol (by volume)  |
|     | The percentage of alcohol contained in a liquid.   |
| ACG | Chargeable weight The weight on which charges are based.   |
| ACN | Estimated gross weight Estimated weight (mass) of goods, including packing and excluding carrier's. GS1 Description: Estimated gross weight (mass) of goods, including packing and excluding carrier's equipment.          |
| ACP | Estimated volume Estimated size or measure of anything in three dimensions. GS1 Description: The usage of this code relates to the cube of air that the package takes up.  |
| ACV | Loading meters  The length in a vehicle, whereby the complete width and height over that length is needed for the goods.   |
| ADJ | Surface (GS1 Temporary Code) A measurement in relation a surface.  |
| ADX | Transport container actual filling weight Actual filling weight of a transport container.  |
| ADY | Transport container maximum capacity  Maximum capacity of a transport container.   |
| ADZ | Declared net weight The declared net weight of a product or products used for invoicing, customs or transport purposes. GS1 Description: The field of implementation of this code is the area of transport and/or customs. |
| AEA | Loading height  Maximum height of products or packages loaded onto a given transportation device or equipment such as a pallet.  |
| AEB | Stacking height  Maximum height up to which the same product or package may be placed one upon the other for storage purposes.   |
| AEI | Drained weight  The weight of a product when all liquids used in the packaging of the product have been removed.   |

| AEV   | Acidity of juice  Acid measurement of juice.  GS1 Description:  Acid number of juice of fruit measured with pH = 8.2.   |
|-------|---|
| AEW   | Penetrometry  |
|       | Measurement of force required to drive a standard penetrating stamp.  |
| AEX   | Durofel   |
|       | Measurement of the elastic force using a standard penetrating stamp.  |
|       | GS1 Description:  Measure of the elastic force of the pulp of a fruit. This is measured with a penetrating stamp and expressed as a percentage.   |
| AEY   | Juice weight per 100 grams  |
|       | Measurement of weight of juice, based on 100 grams of the entire weight. GS1 Description: Weight of juice, based on 100 grams of the entire fruit, expressed as a percentage.   |
| AEZ   | Fruit skin colour   |
| ril L | Measurement of the colouring of the epidermis of a fruit. GS1 Description: Colouring of the epidermis of a fruit measured with comparators. It indicates the maturity of the fruit or its commercial quality.   |
| AFB   | Durofel D10   |
|       | Measure of the elastic force of the pulp of a fruit. It is measured with a penetrating stamp with diameter 10.  GS1 Description:  Measure of the elastic force of the pulp of a fruit. It is measured with a penetrating stamp with diameter 10. This measure is expressed as a percentage. |
| AFC   | Durofel D25   |
|       | Measure of the elastic force of the pulp of a fruit. It is measured with a penetrating stamp with diameter 25.  GS1 Description:  Measure of the elastic force of the pulp of a fruit. It is measured with a penetrating stamp with diameter 25. This measure is expressed as a percentage. |
| AFD   | Durofel D50   |
|       | Measure of the elastic force of the pulp of a fruit. It is measured with a penetrating stamp with diameter 50.  GS1 Description:  Measure of the elastic force of the pulp of a fruit. It is measured with a penetrating stamp with diameter 50. This measure is expressed as a percentage. |
| AFE   | Maximum stacking weight   |
|       | The maximum weight which may be stacked upon a product or package without the product or packaging being crushed.   |
|       |   |

| AFF | Gross measure cube  |
|-----|---|
|     | The total cubic space occupied by an item, taking into account any protruding components, arrived at by multiplying the maximum length, width and height. |
| AFG | Percentage fat content in dry matter  |
|     | The percentage of fat content in dry matter.  |
| AFH | Saccharometric content  |
|     | Measurement of the sugar content of a solution. EDIFACT   |
| AFI | Hydrate content of an alcoholic product after bottling  |
|     | The hydrate content which occurs in an alcoholic product after bottling.  |
| AFJ | Anhydrous content   |
|     | The non-water content.  |
|     | GS1 Description: Anydrous content of an alcoholic product.  |
| AFT | Colour depth  |
|     | The number of distinct colours represented, e.g. in an image or in a display.   |
| AFU | Colour depth, maximum   |
|     | The maximum number of distinct colours that can be represented, e.g. in an image or in a display.   |
| AFV | Image resolution  |
|     | The level of detail of an image.  |
| AFW | Device resolution, maximum  |
|     | The maximum level of detail produced by a device.   |
| AFX | Acoustic absorption coefficient   |
|     | The portion of sound energy a surface absorbs, measured at different frequencies.   |
| BNU | Peg hole number   |
|     | Used to identify the peg hole if more than one hole is present in the product or packaging.   |
| BNV | Number of inner packs   |
|     | Indicates the number of non coded physical groupings (inner packs) of next lower level trade items within the current trade item level.                   |
| BNW | Number of next level trade items within inner pack  |
|     | The number of next lower level trade items contained within the physical non-coded grouping (inner pack).   |
| BNX | Number of trade items per pallet layer  |
|     | The number of trade items contained on a single layer of a pallet.  |
| BNY | Packed items layer Height   |
|     | The height of a single layer of packed items.   |

| BNZ | Packing material weight, skin tight covering  The weight measurement of the packing material used for skin tight covering (e.g. when packaging prepared meats, poultry, cheese, and other food products).  |
|-----|--|
| BRB | Components labelled for recycling percentage  Percentage of trade item components that clearly label how to facilitate product disassembly and recycling.  |
| BRC | Renewable plastic components percentage, by net weight The percentage of the plastic components only made from rapidly renewable plant-based material by net weight of product.  |
| BRD | Clamp pressure, required  The pressure that should be applied by a clamp.  |
| BUP | Number of base units per pallet (GS1 Temporary Code) The number of base units contained in a pallet.   |
| CF1 | Colony forming Unit (GS1 Temporary Code)  Micro-organism colonies that are to be counted under determined conditions.  |
| СТ  | Contents of package  In combination with the other data elements of the actual segment this code indicates the measured content of a package.  |
| DBX | Degree BRIX (GS1 Temporary Code)<br>The rate of sugar.   |
| DI  | Diameter Diameter of an article.   |
| DLL | Diluted liquid (GS1 Temporary Code)  The volume of liquid which results after a dilution agent has been added, e.g. undiluted orange juice of 200ml, after dilution with water the volume of diluted liquid equals 1 litre.  |
| DN  | Density The measured density.  |
| DP  | Depth The measured depth.  |
| ENE | Energy efficiency (GS1 Temporary Code) A measurement of the energy efficiency of an article.   |
| G   | Gross weight [6292] Weight (mass) of goods including packing but excluding the carrier's equipment. GS1 Description: The field of implementation of this code is the area of transport and related activities such as the preparation of goods into consignments for shipping. |

| HT   | Height dimension  |
|------|---|
|      | Numeric value of height.  |
| HYE  | Hydrate content (GS1 Temporary Code)  |
|      | Hydrate content of an alcoholic product.  |
| ID   | Inside diameter   |
|      | The measured inside diameter.   |
|      | GS1 Description: A measurement of the inside diameter of a roll, tube, pipe, or circle.                               |
| I AV |   |
| LAY  | Number of layers (GS1 Temporary Code)  Number of layers of a product or products within a package, container, pallet, |
|      | etc.  |
|      | GS1 Description:  |
|      | Number of layers of a product or products within a package, container, pallet, etc.                                   |
| LN   | Length dimension  |
|      | (6168) Length of pieces or packages stated for transport purposes.  |
| MDM  | Maximum demand (GS1 Temporary Code)   |
| HUH  | The highest demand recorded during the period of recording of usage of the  |
|      | supply.   |
| NPL  | Number of layers per pallet (GS1 Temporary Code)  |
|      | The number of layers per pallet.  |
| NPP  | Number of pallet places (GS1 Temporary Code)  |
|      | The number of pallet places needed to store or transport pallets (can be  |
|      | stacked).   |
| OD   | Outside diameter  |
|      | The measured outside diameter.  |
|      | GS1 Description: A measurement of the outside diameter of a roll, tube, pipe, or circle.                              |
| PMC  | Package net measurement cube (GS1 Temporary Code)   |
|      | An indication of the net cubed measurement of a package.  |
| PWF  | Power factor (GS1 Temporary Code)   |
|      | The ration of the power dissipated (active power in kW) to the total power  |
|      | (which is the product of the input volts times amps given in kVa). When   |
|      | equipment which uses reactive power is being operated the power factor will be less than one.                         |
| RA   | Relative humidity   |
|      | The measured relative humidity.   |
| RJ   | Rockwell C  |
|      | Hardness in the Rockwell C scale.   |
|      | Haruness III the Rockwell C stale.  |

| SAA | Product strength (GS1 Temporary Code)  Product strength expressed as the absolute value of the active ingredient's amount.   |
|-----|--|
| SCC | Saccharometric content (GS1 Temporary Code) Saccharometric content of an alcoholic product.  |
| SF  | Stacking factor excluding bottom item (GS1 Temporary Code)  Maximum number of items stackable upon each other, excluding the bottom item.  |
| SPG | Specific gravity (GS1 Temporary Code)  |
| SPV | Product strength basis (GS1 Temporary Code) Product measurement basis that contains the product strength.  |
| SSZ | Step size (GS1 Temporary Code)  An indication of measurements in which options contained within a Customer Specific Article are available, e.g. 10 metre planks of wood may be sold in step sizes of 2 metres. |
| Т   | Tare weight Weight excluding goods and loose accessories.  |
| TC  | Temperature<br>A measurement in relation to temperature.   |
| TH  | Thickness The measured thickness.  |
| TN  | Time period  Measurement of a specific length of time.   |
| UCO | Units per package (GS1 Temporary Code)<br>The number of identified units per package.  |
| ULY | Number of units per layer (GS1 Temporary Code)  Number of units of a product or package within one layer of a package, container, pallet, etc.   |
| WD  | Width dimension<br>Numeric value of width.   |
| WRM | Weight per running metre (GS1 Temporary Code) A code used to indicate the weight per running metre of floor coverings over floor area.   |
| WSM | Weight per square metre (GS1 Temporary Code) A code used to indicate the weight per square metre of floor coverings over floor area.   |
| X01 | Acidity of meat (1 hour after slaughtering)  The meat's acid quality or condition expressed as a pH value measured 1 hour after slaughtering.  |

| -    |  |
|------|--|
| X02  | Acidity of meat (12 hours after slaughtering)  The meat's acid quality or condition expressed as a pH value measured 12  |
|      | hours after slaughtering.  |
| X03  | Acidity of meat (24 hours after slaughtering)  |
|      | The meat's acid quality or condition expressed as a pH value measured 24 hours after slaughtering.   |
| X04  | Acidity of meat (36 hour(s) after slaughtering)  |
|      | The meat's acid quality or condition expressed as a pH value measured 36 hours after slaughtering.   |
| X05  | Acidity of meat (48 hour(s) after slaughtering)  |
|      | The meat's acid quality or condition expressed as a pH value measured 48 hours after slaughtering.   |
| X11  | Angle (GS1 Temporary Code) The angle of an object.   |
| X12  | Area (GS1 Temporary Code)  |
| ΛΙΖ  | The area occupied by an item.  |
| X13  | Acidity of meat (GS1 Temporary Code)   |
| 7.20 | The meat's acid quality or condition expressed as a pH value.  |
| X16  | Slaughtering weight (GS1 Temporary Code)   |
|      | Warm weight after slaughter  |
| X17  | Stacking factor including bottom item (GS1 Temporary Code)  Maximum number of items stackable upon each other, including the bottom item.  |
| X1E  | Number of units in the width of a layer (GS1 Temporary Code)   |
|      | Number of units of a product or package which make up the width of a layer in a package, container, pallet, etc.   |
| X2E  | Number of units in the depth of a layer (GS1 Temporary Code)   |
|      | Number of units of a product or package which make up the depth of a layer in a package, container, pallet, etc.   |
| X6E  | Nestable percentage (GS1 Temporary Code)   |
|      | Extent expressed as a percentage to which an item can be nested within an identical item.  |
| X7E  | Gross weight including carrier's equipment (GS1 Temporary Code)  |
|      | Weight (mass) of goods including packaging and the carrier's equipment. In this context 'carrier's equipment' means any material resources necessary to facilitate the transport and handling of the goods without having the ability to move by its own propulsion, e.g. pallet, container, etc.  GS1 usage Note  The field of implementation of this code is the area of transport and related |
|      | activities such as the preparation of goods into consignments for shipping.  |

| X8E  | Peg hole horizontal distance from package leftmost edge (GS1 Temporary Code)   |
|------|--|
|      | Horizontal distance from the left most edge of the package to the center of the hole into which the peg is inserted. |
| X9E  | Peg hole vertical distance from top (GS1 Temporary Code)   |
|      | Vertical distance from the top of the package to the top of the hole into which the peg is inserted.                 |
| ZWA  | Waste content  |
|      | The measured waste content.  |
| 6345 | Currency identification code   |
|      | Code specifying a monetary unit.   |
|      | Notes:   |
|      | 1. Use ISO 4217 three alpha code.  |
| ADP  | Andorran Peseta  |
| AED  | UAE Dirham   |
| AFA  | Afghani  |
| ALL  | Lek  |
| AMD  | Armenian Dram  |
| ANG  | Netherlands Antillian Guilder  |
| AOA  | Kwanza   |
| AOK  | Kwanza   |
| ARA  | Austral  |
| ARS  | Argentine Peso   |
| ATS  | Schilling  |
| AUD  | Australian Dollar  |
| AWG  | Aruban Guilder   |
| AZM  | Azerbaijanian Manat  |
| BAM  | Convertible Mark   |
| BBD  | Barbados Dollar  |
| BDT  | Taka   |
| BEC  | Belgian Franc (covertible)   |
| BEF  | Belgian Franc  |
| BEL  | Belgian Franc (financial)  |
| BGL  | Lev  |
| BGN  | Bulgarian Lev  |
|      |  |

| BHD | Bahraini Dinar                                 |
|-----|--|
| BIF | Burundi Franc                                  |
| BMD | Bermudian Dollar (customarily: Bermuda Dollar) |
| BND | Brunei Dollar                                  |
| ВОВ | Boliviano                                      |
| BOV | Mvdol  |
| BRC | Cruzado  |
| BRL | Brazilian Real                                 |
| BSD | Bahamian Dollar                                |
| BTN | Ngultrum                                       |
| BUK | Kyat   |
| BWP | Pula   |
| BYB | Belarussian Ruble                              |
| BYR | Belarussian Ruble                              |
| BZD | Belize Dollar                                  |
| CAD | Canadian Dollar                                |
| CDF | Franc Congolais                                |
| CHF | Swiss Franc                                    |
| CLF | Unidades de Formento                           |
| CLP | Chilean Peso                                   |
| CNY | Yuan Renminbi                                  |
| СОР | Colombian Peso                                 |
| CRC | Costa Rican Colon                              |
| CUP | Cuban Peso                                     |
| CVE | Cape Verde Escudo                              |
| CYP | Cyprus Pound                                   |
| CZK | Czech Koruna                                   |
| DEM | Deutsche Mark                                  |
| DJF | Djibouti Franc                                 |
| DKK | Danish Krone                                   |
| DOP | Dominican Peso                                 |
| DZD | Algerian Dinar                                 |
| ECS | Sucre  |
|     |  |

| -   |  |
|-----|--|
| ECV | Unidad de Valor Constante (UVC)  |
| EEK | Kroon  |
| EGP | Egyptian Pound   |
| ERN | Nakfa  |
| ESP | Spanish Peseta   |
| ETB | Ethopian Birr  |
| EUR | Euro<br>GS1 Description:<br>Official monetary unit of the European Union (EU). |
| FIM | Markka   |
| FJD | Fiji Dollar  |
| FKP | Falkland Islands Pound   |
| FRF | French Franc   |
| GBP | Pound Sterling   |
| GEL | Lari   |
| GHC | Cedi   |
| GIP | Gibraltar Pound  |
| GMD | Dalasi   |
| GNF | Guinea Franc   |
| GRD | Drachma  |
| GTQ | Quetzal  |
| GWP | Guinea-Bissau Peso   |
| GYD | Guyana Dollar  |
| HKD | Honk Kong Dollar   |
| HNL | Lempira  |
| HRD | Croatian Dinar (GS1 Temporary Code)  |
| HRK | Kuna   |
| HTG | Gourde   |
| HUF | Forint   |
| IDR | Rupiah   |
| IEP | Irish Pound  |
| ILS | New Israeli Sheqel   |
| INR | Indian Rupee   |
| IQD | Iraqi Dinar  |

| IRR | Iranian Rial                   |
|-----|--------------------------------|
| ISK | Iceland Krona                  |
| ITL | Italian Lira                   |
| JMD | Jamaican Dollar                |
| JOD | Jordanian Dinar                |
| JPY | Yen                            |
| KES | Kenyan Shilling                |
| KGS | Som                            |
| KHR | Riel                           |
| KMF | Comoro Franc                   |
| KPW | North Korean Won               |
| KRW | Won                            |
| KWD | Kuwaiti Dinar                  |
| KYD | Cayman Islands Dollar          |
| KZT | Tenge                          |
| LAK | Kip                            |
| LBP | Lebanese Pound                 |
| LKR | Sri Lanka Rupee                |
| LRD | Liberian Dollar                |
| LSL | Loti                           |
| LTL | Lithuanian Litas               |
| LUC | Luxembourg Franc (convertible) |
| LUF | Luxembourg Franc               |
| LUL | Luxembourg Franc (financial)   |
| LVL | Latvian Lats                   |
| LYD | Libyan Dinar                   |
| MAD | Morrocan Dirham                |
| MDL | Moldovan Leu                   |
| MGF | Malagasy Franc                 |
| MKD | Denar                          |
| MNT | Tugrik                         |
| MOP | Pataca                         |
| MRO | Ouguiya                        |
|     |                                |

| MTL | Maltese Lira                      |
|-----|-----------------------------------|
| MUR | Mauritius Rupee                   |
| MVR | Rufiyaa                           |
| MWK | Kwacha                            |
| MXN | Mexican Peso                      |
| MXV | Mexican Unidad de Inversion (UDI) |
| MYR | Malaysian Ringgit                 |
| MZM | Metical                           |
| NAD | Namibia Dollar                    |
| NGN | Naira                             |
| NIC | Cordoba                           |
| NIO | Cordoba Oro                       |
| NLG | Netherlands Guilder               |
| NOK | Norwegian Krone                   |
| NPR | Nepalese Rupee                    |
| NZD | New Zealand Dollar                |
| OMR | Rial Omani                        |
| PAB | Balboa                            |
| PEI | Inti                              |
| PEN | Nuevo Sol                         |
| PGK | Kina                              |
| PHP | Philippine Peso                   |
| PKR | Pakistan Rupee                    |
| PLN | Zloty                             |
| PTE | Portuguese Escudo                 |
| PYG | Guarani                           |
| QAR | Qatari Rial                       |
| ROL | Leu                               |
| RSD | Serbian Dinar                     |
| RUB | Russian Ruble                     |
| RWF | Rwanda Franc                      |
| SAR | Saudi Riyal                       |
| SBD | Solomon Islands Dollar            |

| SCR | Seychelles Rupee           |
|-----|----------------------------|
| SDD | Sudanese Dinar             |
| SEK | Swedish Krona              |
| SGD | Singapore Dollar           |
| SHP | St. Helena Pound           |
| SIT | Tolar                      |
| SKK | Slovak Koruna              |
| SLL | Leone                      |
| SOS | Somali Shilling            |
| SRG | Suriname Guilder           |
| STD | Dobra                      |
| SVC | El Salvador Colon          |
| SYP | Syrian Pound               |
| SZL | Lilangeni                  |
| THB | Baht                       |
| TJR | Tajik Ruble                |
| TMM | Manat                      |
| TND | Tunisian Dinar             |
| TOP | Pa'anga                    |
| TPE | Timor Escudo               |
| TRL | Turkish Lira               |
| TTD | Trinidad and Tobago Dollar |
| TWD | New Taiwan Dollar          |
| TZS | Tanzanian Shilling         |
| UAH | Hryvnia                    |
| UGX | Uganda Shilling            |
| USD | US Dollar                  |
| USN | US Dollar (next day)       |
| USS | US Dollar (same day)       |
| UYU | Peso Uruguayo              |
| UZS | Uzbekistan Sum             |
| VEB | Bolivar                    |
| VND | Dong                       |
|     |                            |

| VUV  | Vatu  |
|------|---|
| WST  | Tala  |
| XAF  | CFA Franc BEAC  |
| XAG  | Silver  |
| XAU  | Gold  |
| XBA  | European Composite Unit (EURCO)                                     |
| XBB  | European Monetary Unit (E.M.U6)                                     |
| XBC  | European Unit of Account 9 (E.U.A9)                                 |
| XBD  | European Unit of Account 17 (E.U.A17)                               |
| XCD  | East Carribean Dollar   |
| XDR  | SDR   |
| XEU  | European Currency Unit (E.C.U.) (GS1 Temporary Code)                |
| XFO  | Gold-Franc  |
| XFU  | UIC-Franc   |
| XOF  | CFA Franc BCEAO   |
| XPD  | Palladium   |
| XPF  | CFP Franc   |
| XTS  | Code specifically reserved for testing purposes                     |
| XXX  | For transactions where no currency is involved                      |
| YDD  | Yemeni Dinar  |
| YER  | Yemeni Rial   |
| YUM  | New Dinar   |
| YUN  | Yugoslavian Dinar (GS1 Temporary Code)                              |
| ZAR  | Rand  |
| ZMK  | Kwacha  |
| ZWD  | Zimbabwe Dollar   |
| 6411 | Measurement unit code Code specifying the unit of measurement.      |
|      | Notes:<br>  1. Recommend use UN/ECE Recommendation 20, Common code. |
| 001  | Barrel (205 litres, 45 gallons) (GS1 Temporary Code)                |
| 002  | Degree days (GS1 Temporary Code)                                    |
| 003  | Gigacaloric (GS1 Temporary Code)                                    |
|      |   |

| 04  | small spray   |
|-----|---|
| 23  | gram per cubic centimetre  GS1 Description: g/cm3 as a unit of measure for the density of gas. This is necessary for dangerous substance articles for determination of the quantities that can be stored together on the shelf. |
| 25  | gram per square centimetre<br>GS1 Description:<br>A measure of weight in terms of gram per square centimetre.   |
| 28  | kilogram per square metre<br>GS1 Description:<br>Unit of measure expressed in kilogram per square metre.  |
| 37  | ounce per square foot   |
| 59  | part per million  |
| 64  | Pound per square inch, gauge A unit of measure expressed in pound per square inch   |
| 2N  | decibel   |
| 2X  | metre per minute<br>GS1 Description:<br>A measure of speed in terms of metres per minute.   |
| 4K  | milliampere   |
| 4L  | megabyte<br>GS1 Description:<br>A unit of computer memory equal to 1.048.576 (i.e. 2 power 20) bytes.   |
| 40  | microfarad<br>GS1 Description:<br>One millionth of a farad. A farad is the capacitance of a capacitor between the<br>plates of which a potential of 1 volt is created by a charge of 1 Coulomb.                                 |
| 4P  | newton per metre  |
| A25 | cheval vapeur   |
| A86 | gigahertz<br>GS1 Description:<br>Hertz multiplied by 10*9.  |
| A99 | Bit<br>A unit of information equal to one binary digit.   |
| ACR | acre<br>GS1 Description:<br>Acre (4840 yd2)   |
| AD  | byte GS1 Description: A unit of information stored in a computer, equal to eight bits.  |

| АМН | ampere hour<br>GS1 Description:<br>Ampere-hour (3,6kC)  |
|-----|---|
| AMP | ampere  |
| AMT | Amount (GS1 Temporary Code) A measurement of monetary amount.   |
| ANN | year<br>GS1 Description:<br>The expression of a year as a measure unit.                                     |
| APX | Troy ounce (31.10348 g) (GS1 Temporary Code)  |
| APZ | Troy ounce or apothecary ounce<br>EDIFACT   |
| ASM | alcoholic strength by mass<br>GS1 Description:<br>Alcoholic strength expressed by mass.                     |
| ASU | alcoholic strength by volume<br>GS1 Description:<br>Alcoholic strength expressed by volume.                 |
| AV  | capsule GS1 Description: Encaspuled dosage form for pharmaceuticals.  |
| B13 | Joule per square metre  |
|     | A unit of measure of heat energy expressed in joule per square metre.                                       |
| B17 | Credit  A unit of count defining the number of entries made to the credit side of an account.               |
| BAR | bar<br>GS1 Description:<br>A unit of measure equal to 106 dines per square centimeter.                      |
| BTU | British thermal unit<br>GS1 Description:<br>British thermal unit (1,055 kilojoules)                         |
| CO  | call<br>GS1 Description:<br>Unit of measure for telephone calls. Code value is C0 (C Zero).                 |
| C60 | ohm centimetre GS1 Description: Unit of measure expressed in Ohm centimetre.                                |
| C79 | Kilovolt Ampere Hour  A unit of accumulated energy of 1000 volt amperes over a period of one hour.  EDIFACT |

| CDL | candela<br>GS1 Description:<br>Unit of measure of light intensity.   |
|-----|--|
| CEL | degree celsius   |
| CF2 | Colony forming unit per gram (GS1 Temporary Code)  Colony forming units per gram is a unit of measure for micro-organisms, such as bacteria, in a food item. Micro-organisms form colonies that are be counted under determined conditions |
| CLT | centilitre<br>GS1 Description:<br>A unit of volume equal to one hundreth of a liter.   |
| CMK | square centimetre  |
| CMQ | cubic centimetre GS1 Description: A system of units for the measurement of volume based on the cubic centimetre.   |
| CMT | centimetre   |
| D19 | Square metre kelvin per watt  Unit of measure of thermal insulance expressed in square metre kelvin per watt.  |
| D21 | square metre per kilogram<br>GS1 Description:<br>Unit of measure expressed in square metre per kilogram.   |
| D32 | Terawatt hour A unit of measure expressed in terawatt hour   |
| D5  | Kilogram per square centimetre A unit of measure expressed in kilogram per square centimetre   |
| D55 | Watt per square metre kelvin Unit of measure of thermal conductance expressed in watt per square metre kelvin.   |
| D68 | Number of Words A unit of count defining the number of words. EDIFACT  |
| DAY | day<br>GS1 Description:<br>The expression of a day as a measure unit.  |
| DD  | degree<br>GS1 Description:<br>Unit of measure of temperature.  |
| DMQ | cubic decimetre GS1 Description: Unit of measure expressed in cubic decimetre.   |

| DMT | decimetre  |
|-----|--|
| DOS | Dose (GS1 Temporary Code)  |
|     | An amount of medicine, etc administered at one time.   |
| DRG | Dragée (GS1 Temporary Code)  |
|     | Number of dragées (coated tablets) contained in the item's package as a measurement unit.  |
| DZN | dozen  |
|     | GS1 Description: A unit of measure of 12 or group of 12.   |
| E09 | Milliampere hour   |
|     | A unit of power load delivered at the rate of one thousandth of an ampere over a period of one hour.  EDIFACT  |
| E10 | Degree day   |
|     | A unit of measure used in meteorology and engineering to measure the demand for heating or cooling over a given period of days.  EDIFACT                               |
| E11 | Gigacalorie  |
|     | A unit of heat energy equal to one thousand million calories. EDIFACT  |
| E27 | Dose   |
|     | A unit of count defining the number of doses (dose: a definite quantity of a medicine or drug).  EDIFACT   |
| E31 | Square metre per litre   |
|     | A unit of count defining the number of square metres per litre. EDIFACT  |
| E32 | Litre per hour   |
|     | A unit of count defining the number of litres per hour. EDIFACT  |
| E34 | Gigabyte   |
|     | A unit of information equal to 10 E9 bytes.  |
| E37 | Pixel  |
|     | A unit of count defining the number of pixels (pixel: picture element).  |
| E38 | Megapixel  |
|     | A unit of count equal to 10 E6 (1000000) pixels (picture elements).  |
| E39 | Dots per inch  |
|     | A unit of information defining the number of dots per linear inch as a measure of the resolution or sharpness of an image.  GS1 Description: synonym: pixels per inch. |

| EA  | each   |
|-----|--|
| EV  | envelope   |
|     | GS1 Description: A unit of measure pertaining to the number of envelopes.                                |
| FAH | degree Fahrenheit  |
| FOT | foot<br>GS1 Description:<br>Foot (0,3048 m)  |
| FP  | Pound per square foot A unit of measure expressed in pound per square foot                               |
| FTK | Square foot  |
|     | A unit of measure expressed in square foot   |
| FTQ | cubic foot   |
| GL  | gram per litre   |
| GLI | gallon (UK)<br>GS1 Description:<br>Gallon (4,546092 dm3)   |
| GM  | gram per square metre GS1 Description: Unit of measure of grams per square metre.                        |
| GRM | gram   |
| GRO | gross<br>GS1 Description:<br>A unit of measure of 12 dozens.   |
| GV  | gigajoule  |
| GWH | gigawatt hour<br>GS1 Description:<br>Gigawatt-hour (1 million kW/h)                                      |
| H87 | Piece A unit of count defining the number of pieces (piece: a single item, article or exemplar). EDIFACT |
| HLT | hectolitre   |
| НМТ | hectometre A unit of linear measure equal to 10 E2 metres.   |
| HTZ | hertz GS1 Description: One cycle per second.   |
| HUR | hour   |

| INH | inch<br>GS1 Description:<br>Inch (25,4 mm)  |  |
|-----|---|--|
| INK | Square inch   |  |
|     | A unit of measure expressed in square inch  |  |
| JM  | Megajoule per cubic metre<br>EDIFACT  |  |
| JOU | joule   |  |
| K51 | Kilocalorie (mean)<br>EDIFACT   |  |
| KAH | Kilovolt Ampere Hour (GS1 Temporary Code)   |  |
|     | A unit of measure expressed in Kilovolt Ampere Hour.  |  |
| KB  | kilocharacter   |  |
| KBA | kilobar   |  |
| KCL | Kilocalorie (GS1 Temporary Code)  |  |
|     | Unit of measure for the calorific value of the item (= 1000 cal).                                   |  |
| KEL | kelvin  |  |
| KGM | kilogram  |  |
| KHZ | kilohertz   |  |
| KJO | kilojoule   |  |
| KL  | kilogram per metre<br>GS1 Description:<br>A measure of weight in terms of kilogram per metre.       |  |
| KMH | kilometre per hour<br>GS1 Description:<br>A unit of measure expressed in kilometre per hour.        |  |
| KMQ | kilogram per cubic metre GS1 Description: A measure of weight in terms of kilogram per cubic metre. |  |
| КРА | kilopascal<br>GS1 Description:<br>Unit of measure expressed in kilopascal.                          |  |
| KTM | kilometre   |  |
| KVA | kilovolt - ampere<br>GS1 Description:<br>A unit of electric power.                                  |  |
| KVT | kilovolt  |  |
| KWH | kilowatt hour   |  |
| KWT | kilowatt  |  |

| L2  | litre per minute<br>GS1 Description:<br>Unit of measure expressed in litre per minute.   |
|-----|--|
| LBR | Pound<br>EDIFACT   |
| LD  | Litre per day A unit of measure defining the number of litres per day.   |
| LIH | Litre per hour (GS1 Temporary Code) Unit of measure expressed in litre per hour.   |
| LNE | Printed line count (GS1 Temporary Code)  The indication of the count of printed lines included on a paper communication (e.g. telegram) for invoicing purposes.                        |
| LTR | litre<br>GS1 Description:<br>Litre (1 dm3)   |
| LUX | lux GS1 Description: Unit of measure of illumination (it corresponds to the illumination of a surface which normally and uniformly receives a light flow of 1 lumen per square meter). |
| M4  | Monetary value A unit of measure expressed as a monetary amount. EDIFACT   |
| MAL | mega litre   |
| MAW | megawatt   |
| MC  | microgram<br>One millionth of a gram.  |
| MCU | millicurie<br>GS1 Description:<br>Unit of measure for radioactivity.   |
| MGM | milligram  |
| MHZ | megahertz  |
| MIN | minute   |
| MLT | millilitre   |
| MMK | square millimetre<br>GS1 Description:<br>A unit to measure a surface equal to one millionth of a quadrate.   |
| MMQ | cubic millimetre GS1 Description: A unit of measure expressed in cubic milimetres.   |
| MMT | millimetre   |

| MON | month<br>GS1 Description:<br>The expression of a month as a measure unit.  |
|-----|--|
| MPA | megapascal<br>GS1 Description:<br>A unit of measure expressed in Megapascal.   |
| MQH | Cubic metre per hour  A unit of measure defining the number of cubic metres per hour.  |
| MTA | Micro farad (GS1 Temporary Code)  One millionth of a farad. A farad is the capacitance of a capacitor between the plates of which a potential of 1 volt is created by a charge of 1 Coulomb. |
| MTK | square metre   |
| MTQ | cubic metre  |
| MTR | metre  |
| MTS | Metre per second A unit of speed expressed in metres per second.   |
| MWH | megawatt hour (1000 kW.h)  |
| NAR | number of articles   |
| NEW | newton GS1 Description: The SI unit of force, equal to the force that would give a mass of one kilogram an acceleration of one metre per second.   |
| NIU | number of international units  |
|     | A unit of count defining the number of international units.  |
| NRL | number of rolls  |
| ONZ | ounce<br>GS1 Description:<br>Ounce GB, US (28,349523 g)  |
| OZA | fluid ounce (US) GS1 Description: Fluid ounce US (29,5735 cm3)   |
| OZI | fluid ounce (UK)<br>GS1 Description:<br>Fluid ounce UK (28,413 cm3)  |
| P1  | percent GS1 Description: This code is used to indicate measurements in terms of percentages, e.g. the relative humidity (code RA in data element 6313) is 52%.                               |
| PA  | packet   |
|     |  |

| PAL | pascal<br>GS1 Description:<br>The SI unit of pressure, equal to one Newton per square metre.  |
|-----|---|
| PCE | Piece (GS1 Temporary Code)  |
| PF  | pallet (lift)<br>GS1 Description:<br>A number of articles expressed in terms of pallets.  |
| PND | Pound (GS1 Temporary Code)  |
| PR  | pair<br>GS1 Description:<br>Two articles which belong together but are not necessarily identical.   |
| PTI | pint (UK)<br>GS1 Description:<br>Pint UK (0,568262 dm3)   |
| PTN | Portion (GS1 Temporary Code)  The identification of the number of portions (doses in medical terms) into which a complete product may be broken into for serving purposes, e.g. a pie with 6 portions, a liquid medicine with 20 doses. |
| QAN | quarter (of a year)   |
| QTI | quart (UK)<br>GS1 Description:<br>Quart UK (1,1136523 dm3)  |
| RJH | Decanewton (GS1 Temporary Code) A unit of force equal to 10 Newton.   |
| RPM | revolutions per minute  |
| RTO | Ratio (GS1 Temporary Code)  |
| SEC | second  |
| SMI | Mile (statute mile) A unit of measure expressed in mile   |
| SML | Square metre per litre (GS1 Temporary Code) Unit of measure expressed in square metre per litre.  |
| ST  | sheet   |
| TNE | tonne (metric ton)<br>GS1 Description:<br>Metric ton (1000kg)   |
| U2  | tablet A unit of count defining the number of tablets (tablet: a small flat or compressed solid object). GS1 Description: Dosage form for pharmaceuticals, pressed or compacted from a powder into a solid dose.                        |

| UI   | Unit of activity, predefined (GS1 Temporary Code) A measure pertaining to a predefined activity.   |
|------|--|
| VI   | vial<br>GS1 Description:<br>Small glass container. E.g. for a liquid medicine or perfume.  |
| VLT  | volt   |
| WHR  | watt hour  |
| WRD  | Word (GS1 Temporary Code) The specification of a word as a measurement unit, e.g. 21 words in a telex.   |
| WTT  | watt   |
| YDK  | Square yard A unit of measure expressed in square yard   |
| YRD  | yard<br>GS1 Description:<br>Yard (0,9144 m)  |
| ZE   | Milliampere hour (GS1 Temporary Code)  |
|      | A practical unit of quantity of electricity; the quantity that flows in one hour through a conductor carrying a current of 1 Ampre. 1 Ampere-hour is the equivalent to 36000 Coulombs. |
| ZP   | page<br>GS1 Description:<br>The indication of a page as a measurement unit for invoicing purposes, e.g. fax<br>pages.  |
| 7065 | Package type description code  |
|      | Code specifying the type of package.   |
|      | Notes: 1. Recommend use UN/ECE Recommendation No. 21 (also, see current volume of UNTDED).   |
| 08   | Oneway pallet (GS1 Temporary Code) Pallet need not be returned to the point of expedition.   |
| 09   | Returnable pallet (GS1 Temporary Code) Pallet must be returned to the point of expedition.   |
| 200  | Pallet ISO 0 - 1/2 EURO Pallet (GS1 Temporary Code) Standard pallet with dimensions 80 X 60 cm.  |
| 201  | Pallet ISO 1 - 1/1 EURO Pallet (GS1 Temporary Code) Standard pallet with dimensions 80 X 120 cm.   |
| 202  | Pallet ISO 2 (GS1 Temporary Code) Standard pallet with dimensions 100 X 120 cm.  |

| 203 | 1/4 EURO Pallet (GS1 Temporary Code) Standard pallet with dimensions 60 X 40 cm.                                     |
|-----|--|
| 204 | 1/8 EURO Pallet (GS1 Temporary Code)   |
|     | Standard pallet with dimensions 40 X 30 cm.  |
| 205 | Synthetic pallet ISO 1 (GS1 Temporary Code)  |
|     | A standard pallet with standard dimensions $80*120  \mathrm{cm}$ made of a synthetic material for hygienic reasons.  |
| 206 | Synthetic pallet ISO 2 (GS1 Temporary Code)  |
|     | A standard pallet with standard dimensions $100*120  \mathrm{cm}$ made of a synthetic material for hygienic reasons. |
| 210 | Wholesaler pallet (GS1 Temporary Code)   |
|     | Pallet provided by the wholesaler.   |
| 211 | Pallet 80 X 100 cm (GS1 Temporary Code)  |
|     | Pallet with dimensions 80 X 100 cm.  |
| 212 | Pallet 60 X 100 cm (GS1 Temporary Code)  |
|     | Pallet with dimensions 60 X 100 cm.  |
| 5L  | Bag, textile   |
|     | GS1 Description: A bag made of textile.  |
| 5M  | Bag, paper   |
|     | GS1 Description:   |
|     | A bag made of paper.   |
| AE  | Aerosol  |
|     | A spray can dispensing paint, furniture polish, etc, under pressure.   |
| AH  | Pallet 100cms * 110cms  Standard sized pallet of dimensions 100centimeters by 110 centimeters (cms)                  |
|     | Standard sized pallet of dimensions 100centimeters by 110 centimeters (cms). EDIFACT                                 |
| AI  | Clamshell  |
|     | EDIFACT  |
| APE | Aluminium packed (GS1 Temporary Code)  |
|     | Packaging using thin sheets of aluminium.  |
| AT  | Atomizer   |
|     | A device to shoot out a fine spray, e.g. medicine, perfume, etc.   |
| ВА  | Barrel   |
|     | A wooden or plastic container with slightly bulging sides and flat ends.   |
| ВС  | Bottlecrate, bottlerack  |
|     | A container for the storage or movement of bottles.  |
| BE  | Bundle   |
|     | A number of items grouped loosely together in a package by means of tying.   |

| BG  | Bag A non-rigid container made of fabric, paper, plastic, etc, with an opening at the top which can be closed.   |
|-----|--|
| BGE | Large bag, pallet sized (GS1 Temporary Code)  A non-rigid container made of fabric, paper, plastic, etc, with an opening at the top which can be closed and which is suitable for use on pallets.      |
| ВЈ  | Bucket A container with a handle, used for carrying water, mayonnaise, etc.  |
| BL  | Bale, compressed A large bundle, as of cotton, hay, straw, etc, which is compressed and bound.   |
| ВМ  | Basin<br>GS1 Description:<br>A deep open container.  |
| ВМЕ | Blister pack (GS1 Temporary Code)  A transparent strip package of pressable plastic which allows the product to be displayed while remaining protected.  |
| BN  | Bale, non-compressed A large bundle, as of cotton, hay, straw, etc, which is not compressed or bound.  |
| ВО  | Bottle, non-protected, cylindrical  A non-protected cylindrical container with a narrow neck made usually of glass or plastic which is especially used for liquids.                                    |
| BR  | Bar An oblong package, usually used for soap.  |
| BRI | Brick (GS1 Temporary Code) A box made of a cardboard, plastic or metal, used for liquids.  |
| BS  | Bottle, non-protected, bulbous  A non-protected cylindrical container with a bulbous base and a narrow neck made usually of glass or plastic which is especially used for liquids.                     |
| BU  | Butt A large barrel or cask which is usually used to store or move liquids.  |
| ВХ  | Box A lidded package which can be made of cardboard, wood, plastic, tin, etc.  |
| CA  | Can, rectangular A rectangular container which is usually made of metal and has a separate cover.  |
| CBL | Container bottle like (GS1 Temporary Code)  A non-protected, non-cylindrical, container with a narrow neck made usually of glass or plastic which is especially used for liquids, e.g. perfume bottle. |

| CCE | Cardboard carrier (GS1 Temporary Code)  |
|-----|---|
|     | A package made of cardboard.  |
| CD  | Can, with handle and spout GS1 Description: A can with a handle and spout which allows the lifting and pouring of liquids contained within the can. |
| CG  | Cage A cage without wheels.   |
| СМ  | Card A flat package usually made of fibreboard from/to which the product is often hung or attached. EDIFACT   |
| CMS | Clamshell (GS1 Temporary Code)  |
|     | A package with a base and top that are hinged together. E.g. video cassette case.   |
| CN  | Container, not otherwise specified as transport equipment GS1 Description: A receptacle in which something is kept and/or transported.              |
| CR  | Crate A packaging case which is usually made of wooden slats.   |
| CS  | Case<br>A package such as a box.  |
| СТ  | Carton A cardboard box or container.  |
| CU  | Cup A small bowl shaped container for beverages, often with a handle.   |
| CW  | Cage, roll GS1 Description: A three sided cage mounted on wheels.   |
| CX  | Can, cylindrical  A cylindrical container which is usually made of metal and has a separate cover.  |
| CY  | Cylinder  A cylindrical container, which is usually made of cardboard and may have a separate cover.  |
| D99 | Sleeve A non-rigid container made of paper, cardboard or plastic that is open-ended and is slid over the contents for protection or presentation.   |
| DA  | Crate, multiple layer, plastic GS1 Description: Plastic crate which contains multiple layers.   |

| DB  | Crate, multiple layer, wooden GS1 Description:  |
|-----|---|
|     | Wooden crate which contains multiple layers.  |
| DC  | Crate, multiple layer, cardboard  |
| DG  | Cage, Commonwealth Handling Equipment Pool (CHEP)   |
| DH  | Box, Commonwealth Handling Equipment Pool (CHEP), Eurobox   |
| DJ  | Demijohn, non-protected  A large bulbous container made of glass with a narrow neck, which is especially used with liquids (oil, wine). |
| DK  | Crate, bulk, cardboard  |
| DL  | Crate, bulk, plastic  |
| DM  | Crate, bulk, wooden   |
| DN  | Dispenser   |
| DP  | Demijohn, protected   |
|     | A large bulbous protected container made of glass with a narrow neck, which is especially used with liquids (oil, wine).                |
| DPE | Display package (GS1 Temporary Code)  |
|     | A package used for the display of goods, usually during a promotion.  |
| DR  | Drum  |
|     | A cylindrical container usually used for the storage and movement of oil.   |
| DS  | Tray, one layer no cover, plastic   |
| DT  | Tray, one layer no cover, wooden  |
| DU  | Tray, one layer no cover, polystyrene   |
| DV  | Tray, one layer no cover, cardboard   |
| DW  | Tray, two layers no cover, plastic tray   |
| DX  | Tray, two layers no cover, wooden   |
| DY  | Tray, two layers no cover, cardboard  |
| EC  | Bag, plastic  |
| ED  | Case, with pallet base  |
| EE  | Case, with pallet base, wooden  |
| EF  | Case, with pallet base, cardboard   |
| EG  | Case, with pallet base, plastic   |
| EH  | Case, with pallet base, metal   |
| EI  | Case, isothermic  |
|     |   |

| EN  | Envelope A non-rigid container, made of paper or plastic, that can be opened with a tear   |
|-----|--|
|     | or a cut.  |
| FOB | Folding box (GS1 Temporary Code)   |
|     | Folded cardboard box e.g for products like frozen vegetables, paper clips  |
| FP  | Filmpack   |
|     | Packaging using a clear thin plastic.  |
| FPE | Foil packed (GS1 Temporary Code)   |
|     | Packaging using a metallic foil.  Foodtainer   |
| FT  |  |
| GB  | Bottle, gas  |
| HA  | Basket, with handle, plastic   |
| НВ  | Basket, with handle, wooden  |
| HC  | Basket, with handle, cardboard   |
| HR  | Hamper   |
|     | A large basket usually with a cover which is used to store different types of foodstuffs.  |
| IA  | Package, display, wooden   |
| IB  | Package, display, cardboard  |
| IC  | Package, display, plastic  |
| ID  | Package, display, metal  |
| IE  | Package, show  |
| IF  | Package, flow  |
| JC  | Jerrican, rectangular  |
|     | A rigid rectangular container with a lid which is usually used for the storage and movement of oil, gasoline, etc.                                     |
| JG  | Jug  |
|     | A container used for storing and pouring the goods.  |
| JR  | Jar CC1 Description  |
|     | GS1 Description: A container made of glass, stone, earthenware or plastic with a large opening, which is used to store products, e.g. jams, cosmetics. |
| JT  | Jutebag  |
|     | A bag made of strong fibres.   |
| JY  | Jerrican, cylindrical  |
|     | A rigid cylindrical container with a lid which is usually used for the storage and movement of oil, gasoline, etc.                                     |

| LAB | Labeled package (GS1 Temporary Code)  The package is labeled. Usually the label identifies the name, brand or description of the product within the package. |
|-----|--|
| LG  | Log  |
| MPE | Multipack (GS1 Temporary Code) A container for the merchandising of multiple units of the same product.  |
| NE  | Unpacked or unpackaged A product merchandised or sold without packaging.   |
| NU  | Net, tube, plastic   |
| NV  | Net, tube, textile   |
| OA  | Pallet, CHEP 40 cm X 60 cm<br>CHEP standard pallet of dimension 40 centimeters X 60 centimeters.   |
| ОВ  | Pallet, CHEP 80 cm X 120 cm<br>CHEP standard pallet of dimension 80 centimeters X 120 centimeters  |
| OC  | Pallet, CHEP 100 cm X 120 cm<br>CHEP standard pallet of dimension 100 centimeters X 120 centimeters  |
| OD  | Pallet, AS 4068-1993  Australian standard Pallet of dimensions 115.5 centimeters X 116.5 centimeters   |
| OE  | Pallet, ISO T11 ISO standard pallet of dimensions 110 centimeters x110 centimeters, prevalent in Asia – Pacific region.                                      |
| OF  | Platform, unspecified weight or dimension A pallet equivalent shipping platform of unknown dimensions or unknown weight.                                     |
| OPE | Oxygen packed (GS1 Temporary Code)  A package with oxygen added for storage purposes.  |
| PA  | Packet  Package type used for the smallest trade unit, e.g., a packet of 20 cigarettes, a packet of potato chips.  |
| PAE | Paper (GS1 Temporary Code) An indication that the item(s) is packed in paper.  |
| РВ  | Pallet, box  |
| PC  | Parcel A small wrapped package.  |
| PD  | Pallet, modular, collars 80cms * 100cms  |
| PE  | Pallet, modular, collars 80cms * 120cms  |

| PG  | Plate   |
|-----|---|
|     | A smooth flat thin piece of metal, e.g. steel plate.  |
| PJ  | Punnet EDIFACT  |
| PK  | Package   |
|     | A wrapped or boxed item.  |
| PL  | Pail  |
|     | GS1 Description: An open-topped container usually made of metal or plastic, generally used to carry liquids.                                    |
| PLP | Peel pack (GS1 Temporary Code)  |
|     | A package used for sterile products which may be torn open without touching the product inside.   |
| PO  | Pouch   |
|     | A small bag or sack.  |
| POP | Cone shaped paper wrapper (GS1 Temporary Code)  |
|     | Cone shaped paper wrapping e.g. for an individually packed ice cream cone.  |
| PPE | Polypropylene bag (GS1 Temporary Code)  |
|     | A bag made from polypropylene.  |
| PU  | Tray  |
|     | A board with a ring for carrying small articles.  |
| PUE | Tray packed in plastic (GS1 Temporary Code)   |
|     | A board with a ring packed in plastic carrying for small articles.  |
| PUN | Punnet (GS1 Temporary Code)   |
|     | A small shallow basket usually made of plastic.   |
| PX  | Pallet  |
| RB1 | A wheeled pallet with raised rim (GS1 Temporary Code). $81 \times 67 \times 135$ cm (length x width x height).                                  |
|     | A wheeled pallet with raised rim for the storing and transporting of loads. Dimensions: $81 \times 67 \times 135$ cm (length x width x height). |
| RB2 | A Wheeled pallet with raised rim (GS1 Temporary Code). $81 \times 72 \times 135$ cm (length x width x height).                                  |
|     | A wheeled pallet with raised rim for the storing and transporting of loads. Dimensions: $81 \times 72 \times 135$ cm (length x width x height). |
| RB3 | Wheeled pallet with raised rim. $81 \times 60 \times 16$ cm (length x width x height). (GS1 Temporary Code)                                     |
|     | A wheeled pallet with raised rim for the storing and transporting of loads. Dimensions: $81 \times 60 \times 16$ cm (length x width x height).  |
|     |   |

| RCB | Two sided cage on wheels with fixing strap (GS1 Temporary Code) 900 x 770 x 1513 cm (length x width x height)  A two sided cage mounted on wheels with fixing strap.Dimensions: 900 x 770 x 1513 cm (length x width x height). |
|-----|--|
| RG  | Ring A hollow circular band of material wound around itself.   |
| RJ  | Rack, clothing hanger  |
| RL  | Reel<br>A spool on which thread, wire, film, etc, is wound.  |
| RO  | Roll<br>A package of goods wound into a ball or cylinder.  |
| SA  | Sack A large bag of coarse cloth for storing or moving grain, foodstuffs, etc.   |
| SEC | Article Surveillance (GS1 Temporary Code) Equipped with article surveillance.  |
| SH  | Sachet<br>A small sealed envelope.   |
| SL  | Slipsheet  A firm sheet of plastic, cardboard or other material which may be hooked or attached to a forklift or other transportation equipment. The slipsheet is used to pull products stacked on top of it.                  |
| SO  | Spool Any cylindrical piece on which something is wound.   |
| SP  | Sheet, plastic wrapping<br>EDIFACT   |
| STL | Stick (GS1 Temporary Code) A container for dispensing solid substances, e.g. glue, deodorant.  |
| SW  | Shrinkwrapped A transport unit load whose contents are secured together through the use of transparent or semi-transparent filmwrap.   |
| SX  | Set  |
| T1  | Tablet A loose or unpacked article in the form of a bar, block or piece. EDIFACT   |
| TAE | Tablet (GS1 Temporary Code)  A small rectangular package of aluminium foil or paper, e.g. a tablet of chocolate.   |
| ТВ  | Tub A round, open, flat bottomed wooden container.   |

| TEV | Tamper evident package (GS1 Temporary Code)   |
|-----|---|
|     | A type of package giving easy or immediate recognition that the package has been tampered with after it has been sealed.        |
| THE | Three pack (GS1 Temporary Code)   |
|     | A package containing three products.  |
| TL  | Tub, with lid<br>EDIFACT  |
| TRE | Trolley (GS1 Temporary Code)  |
|     | A low cart for the transportation and storage of groceries, milk, etc.  |
| TTE | Tube, standing (GS1 Temporary Code)   |
|     | A screw-topped pliable cylinder capable of standing and suitable for holding pastes or semi-liquids, e.g. a tube of toothpaste. |
| TU  | Tube  |
|     | A screw-topped pliable cylinder suitable for holding pastes or semi-liquids, e.g. a tube of toothpaste.                         |
| TV  | Tube, with nozzle   |
| TWE | Two pack (GS1 Temporary Code)   |
|     | A package containing two products.  |
| TY  | Tank, cylindrical   |
|     | A cylindrical container suitable for the storage or transportation of liquids or gases.   |
| UUE | Tube net (GS1 Temporary Code)   |
|     | A plastic or textile tube suitable for carrying loose products, e.g. fruit.   |
| UVQ | Wrapped in plastic sheet (GS1 Temporary Code)   |
|     | An indication that the items have been wrapped in plastic sheet.  |
| VI  | Vial  |
|     | Small (usually glass) container. E.g. for a liquid medicine or perfume.   |
| VP  | Vacuumpacked  |
|     | A package from which all air has been removed in order to keep the contents fresh.  |
| WRP | Wrapper (GS1 Temporary Code)  |
|     | Wrapping e.g. for an individually packed ice cream.   |
| X10 | Tub with lid (GS1 Temporary Code)   |
|     | A small, usually plastic, container with a lid for food, e.g. ice cream.  |
| X11 | Banded package (GS1 Temporary Code)   |
|     | A package with bands, usually metal or nylon, round it to hold the products together.   |

| X12  | Cardboard package with grip holes for bottles (GS1 Temporary Code)  Cardboard package with a number of holes. Each hole is to be gripped tightly around the neck of a bottle. |
|------|---|
| X14  | Card (GS1 Temporary Code)  A flat package usually made of fibreboard from/to which the product is often hung or attached.   |
| X15  | Oneway pallet ISO 0 - 1/2 EURO Pallet (GS1 Temporary Code) Oneway pallet with dimensions 80 X 60 cm.  |
| X16  | Oneway pallet ISO 1 - 1/1 EURO Pallet (GS1 Temporary Code) Oneway pallet with dimensions 80 X 120 cm.   |
| X17  | Pallet with exceptional dimensions (GS1 Temporary Code) Pallet with non-standard dimensions.  |
| X18  | Parcel with exceptional dimensions (GS1 Temporary Code) Parcel with non-standard dimensions.  |
| X3   | Standard stack of stones (GS1 Temporary Code) Standard stack of stones.   |
| X9   | Pallet 100 X 110 cm (GS1 Temporary Code) Pallet with dimensions 100 X 110 cm.   |
| 7085 | Cargo type classification code  Code specifying the classification of a type of cargo.  |
| 1    | Documents  Printed, typed or written matter including leaflets, pamphlets, certificates etc. which are not subject to import duties and taxes, restrictions and prohibitions  |
| 11   | Hazardous cargo Cargo with dangerous properties, according to appropriate dangerous goods regulations.  |
| 12   | General cargo Cargo of a general nature, not otherwise specified.   |
| 22   | Frozen cargo<br>Cargo of frozen products.   |
| E2   | Deep-frozen cargo (GS1 Temporary Code)<br>Cargo of deep-frozen products.  |
| 7273 | Service requirement code  Code specifying a service requirement.  |
| 1    | Carrier loads The cargo is loaded in the equipment by the carrier.  |

| 2  | Full loads  |
|----|---|
|    | Container to be stuffed or stripped under responsibility and for account of the shipper or the consignee. |
| 3  | Less than full loads  |
|    | Container to be stuffed and stripped for account and risk of the carrier.                                 |
| 5  | Shipper loads   |
|    | The cargo is loaded in the equipment by the shipper.  |
|    | To be delivered   |
|    | The cargo is to be delivered as instructed.   |
| 6  | To be kept The cargo is to be retained awaiting further instructions.                                     |
| 7  | Transhipment allowed  |
| ,  | Transhipment of goods is allowed.   |
| 8  | Transhipment not allowed  |
|    | Transhipment of goods is not allowed.   |
| 9  | Partial shipment allowed  |
|    | Partial shipment is allowed.  |
| 10 | Partial shipment not allowed  |
|    | Partial shipment is not allowed.  |
| 11 | Partial shipment and/or drawing allowed   |
|    | Partial shipment and/or drawing is allowed.   |
| 12 | Partial shipment and/or drawing not allowed   |
| 12 | Partial shipment and/or drawing is not allowed.   |
| 13 | Carrier unloads  The cargo is to be unloaded from the equipment by the carrier.                           |
| 14 | Shipper unloads   |
| 11 | The cargo is to be unloaded from the equipment by the shipper.  |
| 15 | Consignee unloads   |
|    | The cargo is to be unloaded from the equipment by the consignee.  |
| 16 | Consignee loads   |
|    | The cargo is to be loaded in the equipment by the consignee.  |
| 19 | Direct delivery   |
|    | Consignment for direct delivery to the consignee.   |
| 2E | Neutral delivery (GS1 Temporary Code)   |
|    | No specific delivery services required other then the agreed.   |
| 3E | Early delivery (GS1 Temporary Code)   |
|    | Delivery which should take place early on a specified date.   |

| 7405 | Object identification code qualifier  Code qualifying the identification of an object.  |
|------|---|
| ВЈ   | Serial shipping container code GS1 Description: A single unique serial number which identifies shipping containers or shipping packages.                        |
| 8051 | Transport stage code qualifier  Code qualifying a specific stage of transport.  |
| 1    | Inland transport  Transport by which goods are moved from or to the frontier, or between inland points.   |
| 10   | Pre-carriage transport  Transport by which the goods are moved prior to their main carriage transport.  |
| 11   | At border  Transport by which goods are moved to the Customs frontier.  |
| 12   | At departure  Transport by which goods are moved from the place of departure.   |
| 13   | At destination  Transport by which goods are moved at the place of destination.   |
| 20   | Main-carriage transport  The primary stage in the movement of cargo from the point of origin to the intended destination.                                       |
| 25   | Delivery carrier all transport  Carrier responsible from the point of origin to the final delivery destination.   |
| 30   | On-carriage transport  Transport by which the goods are moved after the main carriage transport.  |
| I    | Origin switch carrier (GS1 Temporary Code)  Carrier taking responsibility for the goods from the carrier which has transported them from their point of origin. |
| 8053 | Equipment type code qualifier  Code qualifying a type of equipment.   |
| 08   | Oneway pallet (GS1 Temporary Code) Pallet need not be returned to the point of expedition.  |
| 09   | Returnable pallet (GS1 Temporary Code) Pallet must be returned to the point of expedition.  |
| 200  | Pallet ISO 0 - 1/2 EURO Pallet (GS1 Temporary Code) Standard pallet with dimensions 80 X 60 cm.   |

| 201 | Pallet ISO 1 - 1/1 EURO Pallet (GS1 Temporary Code)<br>Standard pallet with dimensions 80 X 120 cm.   |
|-----|---|
| 202 | Pallet ISO 2 (GS1 Temporary Code)<br>Standard pallet with dimensions 100 X 120 cm.  |
| 203 | 1/4 EURO Pallet (GS1 Temporary Code)<br>Standard pallet with dimensions 60 X 40 cm.   |
| 204 | 1/8 EURO Pallet (GS1 Temporary Code)<br>Standard pallet with dimensions 40 X 30 cm.   |
| 210 | Wholesaler pallet (GS1 Temporary Code) Pallet provided by the wholesaler.   |
| 211 | Pallet 80 X 100 cm (GS1 Temporary Code) Pallet with dimensions 80 X 100 cm.   |
| 212 | Pallet 60 X 100 cm (GS1 Temporary Code) Pallet with dimensions 60 X 100 cm.   |
| AA  | Ground equipment Ground equipment being fuelled or serviced.  |
| AP  | Clothing hanger rack Equipment used to store and transport clothing in a hanging position.  |
| ВС  | Bottlecrate, bottlerack (GS1 Temporary Code) A container for the storage or movement of bottles.  |
| ВО  | Bottle, non-protected, cylindrical (GS1 Temporary Code) A non-protected cylindrical container with a narrow neck made usually of glass or plastic which is especially used for liquids. |
| вох | Box (GS1 Temporary Code)<br>A lidded package which can be made of cardboard, wood, plastic,tin,etc.   |
| BPN | Box pallet non exchangeable A box pallet which cannot be exchanged. GS1 Description: A box pallet which cannot be exchanged.  |
| BPZ | Roll Pallet 1<br>80 X 60 cm pallet on casters.  |
| BX  | Boxcar An enclosed railway goods wagon. GS1 Description: An enclosed railway goods wagon.   |
| CH  | Chassis  A wheeled carriage onto which an ocean container is mounted for inland conveyance.   |

| СНВ  | CHEP Eurobox (GS1 Temporary Code)   |
|------|---|
|      | A box mounted on a pallet base under the control of CHEP.   |
| CN   | Container   |
|      | Equipment item as defined by ISO for transport. It must be of: A) permanent character, strong enough for repeated use; B) designed to facilitate the carriage of goods, by one or more modes of transport, without intermediate reloading; C) fitted with devices for its ready handling, particularly. |
| CS   | Case (GS1 Temporary Code) A package such as a box.  |
| 5.55 |   |
| DPB  | Roll Pallet 2<br>120 X 60 cm pallet on casters.   |
| DPE  | Display package (GS1 Temporary Code)  |
|      | A package used for the dispaly of goods, usually during a promotion.  |
| EFP  | Exchangeable EUR flat pallet  |
|      | Self explanatory. GS1 Description: Self explanatory.  |
| EYP  | Exchangeable EUR Y box pallet   |
|      | Self explanatory.   |
|      | GS1 Description:<br>Self explanatory.   |
| FPN  | Flat pallet EUR non exchangeable  |
|      | Self explanatory.   |
|      | GS1 Description: Self explanatory.  |
| ICA  | Isothermic case (GS1 Temporary Code)  |
|      | A case used for products which require constant temperature control.  |
| LU   | Load/unload device on equipment   |
|      | A mechanical device used in the loading and/or unloading of cargo into and from transport equipment.  |
| PA   | Pallet  |
|      | A platform on which goods can be stacked in order to facilitate the movement by a forklift or sling.  |
| PL   | Platform  |
|      | A piece of equipment normally having a flat surface, or prepared for carrying cargo with a specific shape.  |
| PMA  | Pallet modular collars 80*100 (GS1 Temporary Code)  |
|      | Collars, with the dimensions $80  \text{cms} * 100  \text{cms}$ , which when fitted onto a pallet enable the pallet to be transformed into a box pallet with, if necessary, a lid.  |

| PMB  | Pallet modular collars 80*120 (GS1 Temporary Code)  Collars, with the dimensions 80cms * 120cms, which when fitted onto a pallet enable the pallet to be transformed into a box pallet with, if necessary, a lid.   |
|------|---|
| PU   | Tray (GS1 Temporary Code) A flat receptacle with low sides for carrying or holding articles.  |
| RCA  | Roll cage (GS1 Temporary Code) A three sided cage mounted on wheels.  |
| RG   | Reefer generator  A generator used to control the temperature in temperature-controlled transport equipment.  |
| RR   | Rail car To identify that the equipment is a rail car. GS1 Description: Registered identification number of railway wagon (CIM 19).   |
| SW   | Swap body Rectangular equipment unit without wheels, which can be mounted on a chassis or positioned on legs.   |
| TE   | Trailer  A vehicle without motive power, designed for the carriage of cargo and to be towed by a motor vehicle.   |
| TRE  | Trolley (GS1 Temporary Code) A low cart for the transportation and storage of groceries, milk, etc.   |
| UL   | ULD (Unit load device) An aircraft container or pallet.   |
| 8067 | Transport mode name code  Code specifying the name of a mode of transport.  Notes:  1. Use UN/ECE Recommendation No 19.   |
| 00   | This code should be avoided.  This code should be avoided since the digit "0" conventionally indicates that the related information is not available. It may, however, be used when indication of a mode of transport would be irrelevant, e.g. statistical reporting should not take place (for samples, gifts, personal effects, etc.). |
| 10   | Maritime transport  This code should be used whenever the transport vehicle completes any part of ist journey by sea.   |
| 20   | Rail transport  |
| 30   | Road transport  |
| 40   | Air transport   |

| 50   | Mail  |
|------|---|
|      | (Actual mode of transport unknown) - This code is provided for practical reasons, despite the fact that mail is not a genuine mode of transport. In man countries, the value of merchandise exported by mail is considerable, but the exporter or importer concerned would be unable to state by which mode posta |
|      | items had passed the national border.   |
| 60   | Multimodal transport  |
|      | This code is used when goods are carried to their destination by at least two different modes on the basis of one transport contract. (Local pick-up and delivery of goods out in the performance of a unimodal transport contract shal not be considered as multimodal transport.)                               |
| 70   | Fixed transport installations   |
|      | This code applies to installations for continuous transport such as pipelines, ropeways and electric power lines.   |
| 80   | Inland water transport  |
|      | This code is used only where carriage is effected entirely by inland water transport.   |
| 100  | Courier service (GS1 Temporary Code)  |
|      | A courier service used to collect and deliver a consignment to its destination.   |
| 8179 | Transport means description code  |
|      | Code specifying the means of transport.   |
| 1    | Barge chemical tanker   |
|      | A barge equipped to transport liquid chemicals.   |
| 9    | Exceptional transport   |
|      | Transport for which common characteristics are not applicable (e.g. big transformers requiring special wagons, special tackles, special routing etc.).  |
| 12   | Ship tanker   |
|      | A large vessel equipped to transport liquids.   |
| 13   | Ocean vessel  |
| 19   | Tip-up truck  |
|      | A truck capable of tipping up in order to deliver its load.   |
| 20   | Furniture truck   |
|      | A truck used explicitly for the conveyance of furniture.  |
| 21   | Rail tanker   |
|      | A rail wagon equipped to transport liquids.   |
| 22   | Rail silo tanker  |
|      | Self explanatory.   |
|      | Notes: This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04B.  |
|      | •   |

| 23 | Rail bulk car  |
|----|--|
|    | A rail wagon equipped to transport bulk cargo.   |
| 25 | Rail express   |
|    | Description to be provided.  |
|    | Notes:   |
|    | This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04B.                            |
| 26 | Tip-up articulated truck   |
|    | An articulated truck capable of tipping up in order to deliver its load.                   |
| 28 | Refrigerated truck and trailer   |
|    | A combined truck and trailer equipped to maintain refrigerated temperatures.               |
|    | GS1 Description:   |
|    | A truck and trailer capable of transporting refrigerated goods.                            |
| 29 | Freezer truck and trailer  |
|    | A combined truck and trailer equipped to maintain freezing temperatures.  GS1 Description: |
|    | A truck and trailer capable of transporting frozen goods.                                  |
| 30 | Tautliner 25 tonne, combined with 90 cubic meter trailer with removable roof               |
|    | A truck with non-ridged sides, 25 tonne capacity combined with a 90 cubic                  |
|    | meter trailer with removable roof.   |
| 31 | Truck  |
|    | An automotive vehicle for hauling goods.   |
| 32 | Road tanker  |
|    | An over-the-road tank trucker or trailer.  |
| 33 | Road silo tanker   |
|    | Description to be provided.  |
|    | Notes:   |
|    | This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04B.                            |
| 35 | Truck/trailer with tilt  |
| 33 | A truck and trailer combination with a tilting capability.                                 |
|    | GS1 Description:   |
|    | A truck/trailer fitted with a tilting mechanism.   |
| 40 | Truck with opening floor   |
|    | A truck with an opening floor mechanism which is used to discharge the cargo.              |
| 41 | Freezer truck  |
|    | A truck equipped to maintain freezing temperatures.  |
| 42 | Isothermic truck   |
|    | A truck equipped to maintain controlled temperatures.                                      |
|    |  |

| 43        | Refrigerated truck   |
|-----------|--|
|           | A truck equipped to maintain refrigerated temperatures. GS1 Description: A truck capable of transporting refrigerated goods.   |
| 44        | Freezer van  |
| <b>TT</b> | A small rigid covered vehicle for conveying frozen goods. GS1 Description: A van capable of transporting frozen goods.   |
| 45        | Isothermic van  A small rigid covered vehicle for conveying temperature controlled goods.  GS1 Description:  A van capable of transporting temperature controlled goods. |
| 46        | Refrigerated van   |
|           | A small rigid covered vehicle for conveying refrigerated goods.  GS1 Description:  A van capable of transporting refrigerated goods.                                     |
| 47        | Bulk truck   |
|           | A truck suitable for transporting bulk goods.  |
| 48        | Van A small vehicle suitable for carrying small volume loads.  |
| 73        | Train with more than one and less than 20 wagons A train with more than one and less than 20 wagons used to carry goods.   |
| 74        | Train with 20 or more wagons A train with 20 or more wagons used to carry goods.   |
| 77        | Freezer truck and isothermic trailer A combined freezer truck and isothermic trailer.  |
| 78        | Isothermic truck and isothermic trailer A truck and a trailer equipped to maintain controlled temperatures.  |
| 79        | Refrigerated truck and isothermic trailer A combined refrigerated truck and isothermic trailer.  |
| 80        | Freezer truck and refrigerated trailer A combined freezer truck and refrigerated trailer.  |
| 81        | Isothermic truck and refrigerated trailer A combined isothermic truck and refrigerated trailer.  |
| 82        | Rigid truck with tank and tank trailer A combined rigid truck with tank and tank trailer.  |
| 83        | Bulk truck and tank trailer  A combined truck capable of carrying liquids or bulk goods and a tank trailer.  |

| 84 | Rigid truck with tank and bulk trailer  A combined rigid truck with tank and a trailer capable of carrying liquids or bulk goods.   |
|----|---|
| 85 | Bulk truck and bulk trailer A combined truck and a trailer both capable of carrying liquids or bulk goods.  |
| 86 | Tautliner truck and extendable trailer A combined tautliner truck and extendable trailer.   |
| 87 | Tautliner truck with removable roof and extendable trailer A combined tautliner truck with removable roof and extendable trailer.   |
| 88 | Truck with opening floor and extendable trailer A combined truck with opening floor and extendable trailer.   |
| 89 | Bulk truck and extendable trailer  A combined truck capable of carrying liquids or bulk goods and an extendable trailer.  |
| 90 | Isothermic truck and freezer trailer A combined isothermic truck and freezer trailer.   |
| 91 | Refrigerated truck and freezer trailer A combined refrigerated truck and freezer trailer.   |
| 92 | Tip-up truck and gondola trailer A combined tip-up truck and gondola trailer. A gondola trailer is a split level trailer suitable for the transport of heavy machinery.   |
| 93 | Tautliner truck and gondola trailer  A combined tautliner truck and gondola trailer. A gondola trailer is a split level trailer suitable for the transport of heavy machinery.  |
| 94 | Tautliner truck with removable roof and gondola trailer  A combined tautliner truck with removable roof and gondola trailer. A gondola trailer is a split level trailer suitable for the transport of heavy machinery.  |
| 95 | Truck with opening floor and gondola trailer A combined truck with opening floor and gondola trailer. A gondola trailer is a split level trailer suitable for the transport of heavy machinery.   |
| 96 | Bulk truck and gondola trailer  A combined truck capable of carrying liquids or bulk goods and a gondola trailer. A gondola trailer is a split level trailer suitable for the transport of heavy machinery.   |
| 97 | Tip-up truck and extendable gondola trailer  A combined tip-up truck with extendable gondola trailer. An extendable gondola trailer is a trailer fitted with a rear axle which can be extended to cater for variable length and is suitable for the transport of heavy machinery. |

| 98   | Tautliner truck and extendable gondola trailer  A combined tautliner truck and extendable gondola trailer. An extendable gondola trailer is a trailer fitted with a rear axle which can be extended to cater for variable length and is suitable for the transport of heavy machinery.  |
|------|---|
| 99   | Tautliner truck with removable roof and extendable gondola trailer  A combined tautliner truck with removable roof and extendable gondola trailer.  An extendable gondola trailer is a trailer fitted with a rear axle which can be extended to cater for variable length and is suitable for the transport of heavy machinery. |
| 100  | Truck with opening floor and extendable gondola trailer  A combined truck with opening floor and extendable gondola trailer. An extendable gondola trailer is a trailer fitted with a rear axle which can be extended to cater for variable length and is suitable for the transport of heavy machinery.                        |
| 101  | Bulk truck and extendable gondola trailer  A combined truck capable of carrying liquids or bulk goods and a extendable gondola trailer. An extendable gondola trailer is a trailer fitted with a rear axle which can be extended to cater for variable length and is suitable for the transport of heavy machinery.             |
| 102  | Tip-up truck and trailer with opening floor  A combined tip-up truck and trailer with opening floor.  |
| 103  | Tautliner truck and trailer with opening floor  A combined tautliner truck and trailer with opening floor.  |
| 104  | Tautliner truck with removable roof and trailer with opening floor A combined tautliner truck with removable roof and trailer with opening floor.   |
| 106  | Bulk truck and trailer with opening floor  A combined truck capable of carrying liquids or bulk goods and a trailer with opening floor.   |
| 3138 | Armoured vehicle Automotive vehicle designed with fortified body for enhanced protection.   |
| 10E  | Tautliner 25t (GS1 Temporary Code)  |
| 11E  | Tautliner 25t with removable roof (GS1 Temporary Code)  |
| 12E  | Articulated flat lorry 25t (GS1 Temporary Code) An articulated flat lorry capable of carrying loads of 25 tonnes.   |
| 13E  | Articulated flat lorry 24t with crane 10m (GS1 Temporary Code) An articulated flat lorry with a 10 meter crane capable of carrying loads of 24 tonnes.  |
| 14E  | Articulated flat lorry 24t with crane 15m (GS1 Temporary Code)  An articulated flat lorry with a 15 meter crane capable of carrying loads of 24 tonnes.   |

| 15E | Articulated flat lorry 24t with crane 18m (GS1 Temporary Code)  An articulated flat lorry with a 18 meter crane capable of carrying loads of 24 tonnes.                |
|-----|--|
| 16E | Articulated flat lorry 10t (GS1 Temporary Code) An articulated flat lorry capable of carrying loads of 10 tonnes.  |
| 17E | Tautliner 25t with trailer 90m3 (GS1 Temporary Code)   |
| 18E | Tautliner 25t with trailer 120m3 (GS1 Temporary Code)  |
| 19E | Flat lorry with trailer and crane 10m (GS1 Temporary Code) An flat lorry with a trailer and a 10 meter crane.  |
| 20E | Articulated lorry with tank (GS1 Temporary Code) An articulated lorry fitted with a tank capable of carrying liquids or bulk goods                                     |
| 21E | Flat lorry 15t (GS1 Temporary Code) A flat lorry capable of carrying loads of 15 tonnes.   |
| 22E | Flat lorry 25t with crane (GS1 Temporary Code) An flat lorry fitted with a crane and capable of carrying loads of 25 tonnes.   |
| 27E | Isothermic trailer (GS1 Temporary Code) A trailer capable of transporting temperature controlled goods.  |
| 28E | Refrigerated trailer (GS1 Temporary Code) A trailer capable of transporting refrigerated goods.  |
| 32E | Trailer (GS1 Temporary Code) A trailer suitable for transporting containerised or palletized goods.  |
| 33E | Tank trailer (GS1 Temporary Code) A tank trailer suitable for transporting liquids.  |
| 34E | Bulk trailer (GS1 Temporary Code) A trailer suitable for transporting bulk goods.  |
| 37E | Extendable trailer (GS1 Temporary Code)  A trailer fitted with a rear axle which can be extended to cater for variable length loads.                                   |
| 38E | Dolly trailer (GS1 Temporary Code)  A trailer composed of a platform mounted on an axle. The trailer is not connected directly to the truck but connected by the load. |
| 39E | Freezer trailer (GS1 Temporary Code)<br>A trailer suitable for transporting frozen goods.  |
| 41E | Furniture removal trailer (GS1 Temporary Code) A trailer used explicitly for the removal of furniture.   |

| 44E | Gondola trailer (GS1 Temporary Code)  A split level trailer suitable for the transport of heavy machinery (e.g. earth movers).  |
|-----|---|
| 45E | Extendable gondola trailer (GS1 Temporary Code)  A trailer fitted with a rear axle which can be extended to cater for variable length loads and is suitable for the transport of heavy machinery (e.g. earth movers).                             |
| 46E | Rigid lorry with tank (GS1 Temporary Code)<br>A rigid lorry fitted with a tank capable of carrying liquids or bulk goods.   |
| 50E | Tautliner rigid truck (GS1 Temporary Code)  |
| 51E | Tautliner rigid truck with removable roof (GS1 Temporary Code)  |
| 53E | Trailer with opening floor (GS1 Temporary Code)  A trailer with an opening floor mechanism which is used to discharge the cargo.  |
| 54E | Train with convergent set of wagons (GS1 Temporary Code)  A train whith wagons coming from different despatch locations which must be grouped in order to form one train.   |
| 55E | Train with divergent set of wagons (GS1 Temporary Code)  A train with wagons coming from the same dispatch location which will be split in different trains because there are more than one point of delivery.                                    |
| 56E | Combination of a truck (length 6 m) and a trailer (length 8 m) (GS1 Temporary Code)  Combination of a truck (length 6 m) and a trailer (length 8m) having a combined tonnage of between 23 and 25 tons and a loading capacity of 90m3.            |
| 57E | Combination of a truck (length 6 m) and a trailer (length 9 m) (GS1 Temporary Code)  Combination of a truck (length 6m) and a trailer (length 9m) having a combined tonnage of between 23 and 25 tons and a loading capacity of 100m3.            |
| 58E | Combination of a truck and trailer with a length of 13.6m, a tonnage between 23 and 25 tons (GS1 Temporary Code)  Combination of a truck and a trailer with a length of 13.6m, a tonnage between 23 and 25 tons, and a loading capacity of 80 m3. |
| 59E | Rail wagon (GS1 Temporary Code) A single rail wagon used to carry goods.  |
| 77E | Furniture truck and trailer (GS1 Temporary Code) A combined truck and trailer capable of carrying furniture.  |
| 78E | Tautliner truck and furniture trailer (GS1 Temporary Code) A combined tautliner truck and furniture trailer.  |
| 79E | Tautliner truck with removable roof and furniture trailer (GS1 Temporary Code)  A combined .tautliner truck with removable roof and furniture trailer.  |

| 93E | Truck and trailer with opening floor (GS1 Temporary Code) A combined truck and a trailer with an opening floor.                                    |
|-----|--|
| 95E | Tautliner truck and dolly trailer (GS1 Temporary Code) A combined tautliner truck and a dolly trailer.   |
| 96E | A tautliner truck with removable roof and a dolly trailer (GS1 Temporary Code) A combined tautliner truck with removable roof and a dolly trailer. |
| 97E | Truck with trailer (GS1 Temporary Code) Combined truck and trailer.  |
| 98E | Truck with crane for moving goods without trailer (GS1 Temporary Code) A truck with a crane that enables to move goods, without trailer.           |
| 99E | Truck with crane for moving goods with trailer (GS1 Temporary Code) A truck with a crane that enables to move goods, with trailer.                 |
| X01 | Truck with crane for lifting goods without trailer (GS1 Temporary Code) A truck with a crane that enables to lift goods, without trailer.          |
| X02 | Truck with crane for lifting goods with trailer (GS1 Temporary Code) A truck with a crane that enables to lift goods, with trailer.                |
| X04 | Courier express (GS1 Temporary Code) Use the fastest courier means possible.   |
| X05 | Road parcel express (GS1 Temporary Code) Parcel express service by road.   |
| X06 | Air freight (GS1 Temporary Code)   |
| X07 | Surface air lifting (GS1 Temporary Code)   |
| X08 | Air express (GS1 Temporary Code)   |
| X09 | Parcel post (GS1 Temporary Code) Postal service for the delivery of parcels.   |
| X10 | Mail express (GS1 Temporary Code) The express mail service of the postal service.  |
| X11 | Surface mail (GS1 Temporary Code) For non air mail international mailing.  |
| X12 | Accelerated surface mail (GS1 Temporary Code)<br>Higher priority surface mail.   |
| X13 | Air mail (GS1 Temporary Code)<br>Use air mail service.   |
| X14 | Printed matter/book post (GS1 Temporary Code) A special mailing service for printed matter or books.   |

| Х3   | Truck up to 3,5 tons (GS1 Temporary Code)   |
|------|---|
|      | A truck with a total weight up to 3,5 tons.   |
| X4   | Miscellaneous transport means (GS1 Temporary Code)  |
|      | Miscellaneous means of transport not further defined.   |
| 8211 | Hazardous cargo transport authorisation code  |
|      | Code specifying the authorisation for the transportation of hazardous cargo.  |
| N    | = No  |
| Υ    | = Yes   |
| 8273 | Dangerous goods regulations code  |
|      | Code specifying a dangerous goods regulation.   |
| ADR  | European agreement regarding the total carriage of dangerous goods  |
|      | European agreement on the international carriage of dangerous goods on road ADR is the abbreviation of "Accord europeen relatif au transport international des marchandises dangereuses par route". |
| 8339 | Packaging danger level code   |
|      | Code specifying the level of danger for which the packaging must cater.   |
| 1    | Great danger  |
|      | Packaging meeting criteria to pack hazardous materials with great danger. Group I according to IATA/IMDG/ADR/RID regulations.   |
| 2    | Medium danger   |
|      | Packaging meeting criteria to pack hazardous materials with medium danger. Group II according to IATA/IDMG/ADR/RID regulations.   |
| 3    | Minor danger  |
|      | Packaging meeting criteria to pack hazardous materials with minor danger. Group III according to IATA/IDMG/ADR/RID regulations.   |
| 4    | Not assigned  |
|      | No packaging danger level has been assigned.  |
|      | No packaging danger level assigned. None available to comply with the IATA/IDMG/ADR/RID regulations.  |

#### UNA:+.? '

The UNA segment contains the default service string characters.

UNB+UNOC:3+4012345000009:14:4012345000018+4000004000002:14:4000004000099 +161013:1043+4711+REF:AA++++EANCOM+1'

The EANCOM file 4711 dated 13.10.2016, 10 h 43 is sent by the issuer identified with GLN 4012345000009 to the receiver identified with GLN 4000004000002.

UNH+ME000001+IFTMIN:D:01B:UN:EAN004'

The reference number of the IFTMIN message is ME000001.

BGM+610:::609+569952+9'

The Document Number is 569952.

DTM+137:20160823:102'

The document date is the 23th of August 2016.

DTM+2:20160719:102'

The delivery date should be on the 19th of July 2016.

DTM+64:201607191000:203'

The earliest delivery date is the 19th of July 2016, 10 o'clock.

DTM+63:201607191100:203'

The latest delivery date is the 19th of July 2016, 11 o'clock.

DTM+200:20160718:102'

This example requires the pick up of consignment on the 18th of July 2016.

DTM+234:201607191000:203'

The earliest pick-up date is the 19th of July 2016, 10 o'clock.

DTM+235:201607191100:203'

The latest pick-up date is the 19th of July 2016, 11 o'clock.

DTM+179:201607191000201607191100:719'

The preserved time slot is on the 19th of July 2016, between 10 and 11 o'clock.

TSR++19+3+11'

The priority of the transport is in normal speed (standard).

TSR+Z1::246'

No time slot booking is required to pick up the goods.

TSR+Z2::246'

No time slot booking is required for the delivery of the goods.

MOA+157:12000:EUR'

The insured value is 12000 Euros.

MOA+22:12000:EUR'

The COD amount is 12,000 Euros.

FTX+DEL+1+002+Zusatzinformation 1:Zusatzinformation 2:Zusatzinformation

3:Zusatzinformation 4:Zusatzinformation 5+DE'

Specification of delivery information

CNT+7:200:KGM'

The total gross weight is 200 kilogram.

CNT+29:180:KGM'

The total net weight is 180 kilogram.

CNT+11:14:PCE'

The total number of packages is 14.

CNT+57:22:MTR'

The total loading meters are 22 metre.

CNT+15:14:MTQ'

The total number of packages is 14 cubic metre.

TOD+6++CTF'

The risk is transferred when the first freight carrier takes over the goods.

TOD+5++SD'

The consignment is divided into several means of transport.

RFF+CU: 76543'

The transport instruction number is 76543.

RFF+DQ: 3546'

The transport instruction references to delivery note number 3546.

DTM+171:20160401:102'

The delivery note date is 1th of April 2016.

RFF+ON: 3425'

The message references to buyers order number 3425.

DTM+171:20160401:102'

The order date is 1th of April 2016.

RFF+VN: 3425'

The message references to suppliers order number 3425.

DTM+171:20160401:102'

The suppliers order date is 1th of April 2016.

RFF+ALO:4711'

The message references to the number 4711 of a announcement for returns.

DTM+171:20160301:102'

RFF+GN: 268974'

The message references to EKAER number 268974.

DTM+171:20160401:102'

The date of the EKAER number is 1th of April 2016.

TDT+20++30+31'

The means of transport is a truck.

NAD+SF+4399899175941::9+Text1:Text2:Text3:Text4:Text5+X GmbH:X:X+Moorweg 3+Hamburg+HH+22055+DE'

The ship from place / place of loading has the GLN 4399899175941.

LOC+9+5412345678908::9'

The GLN of the place of loading is 5412345678908...

CTA+IC+:Claus Früh'

Contact person is Claus Früh.

COM+X:TE'

The phone number is 01666688771.

RFF+YC1:12345'

The additional identification of the consignor is 12345.

RFF+GN:HRB-471111'

German Statements on business letters: HRB-471111.

NAD+DP+4012345500004::9+:X:X:X:X+FIRMA B:HERR KLOSE:X+KREUTZSTRASSE 14+H AMBURG++22297+DE'

The delivery party has the GLN 40123455000046.

LOC+11+5412345695219::9'

The GLN of the place of unloading is 5412345695219.

CTA+IC+:Frau Richter'

Contact person is Frau Richter.

COM+346752:TE'

Frau Richter's phone number is 346752.

RFF+YC1:34565'

The additional identification of the delivery address is 34565.

RFF+GN: HRB-471111'

German Statements on business letters: HRB-471111.

NAD+CZ+439989917444::9+X::::X+Firma Weg:Herr Fort:X+Hauptstr.2+Weinheim+BW+69469+DE'

The sender has the GLN 439989917444.

NAD+DER+4000862141422::9'

The GLN of the ZFS is 4000862141422.

NAD+LSP+5412345000114::9+X:X:X:X:X'

The GLN of the Logistc Servie Provider (Transport) is 5412345000114.

NAD+FW+5412345000013::9+X:X:X:X'

The GLN of the Freight Forwarder is 5412345000013.

NAD+CN+5412345000114::9+X:X:X:X'

The GLN of the consignee is 5412345000114.

NAD+0Y+5412345000114::9+X:X:X:X'

The GLN of the ordering customer is 5412345000114.

NAD+PF+5412345000114::9+X:X:X:X'

The GLN of the party to receive freight bill is 5412345000114.

NAD+UC+5412345000114::9+X:X:X:X:X'

The GLN of the ultimate consignee is 5412345000114.

NAD+SU+5412345000114::9+X:X:X:X:X'

The GLN of the supplier is 5412345000114.

NAD+UD+439989917777::9+X::::X+SVW:Herr Wald:X+Siegstr. 10+Mannheim+BW+68 305+DE'

The sender has the GLN 439989917777.

GID+1+10:201::9'

10 pallets are transported.

HAN+3'

The shipping unit is stackable.

HAN+UNP'

The shipping must be unpacked.

### TMP+1+40:CEL'

The temperature adjustment is 40 degrees Celsius.

### RNG+5+CEL:40:45'

The temperature range is 40-45 degrees Celsius.

### FTX+AAI+1++Bulky goods+DE'

The consignment consists of bulky goods.

### FTX+AAA+1++Bulky goods+DE'

Description of the transported goods.

### MEA+AAE+G+KGM:20'

The gross weight of the position is 20 kilograms.

### MEA+AAE+AAC+KGM:45'

The total net weight of the position is 45 kilograms.

### DIM+2+MTR:1:1:1'

The dimensions of the position for one unit are 1mX1mX1m.

### EQN+10'

10 packages.

### RFF+ALQ:4711'

The message references to the number 4711 of a announcement for returns of the position.

#### DTM+171:20160301:102'

#### PCI+33E'

The shipment item contains a SSCC.

### GIN+BJ+354123450000000014:X+:X+X'

The SSCC is 340123450000000014

### PCI+IEN+12337616644'

Package identification

#### SGP+1234'

The goods item equipment listed in this GID segment refers to the ID 1234 of the EQD segment.

#### DGS+ADR+4.1:F1+1456+:CEL+2+++25+46:1868+4.1:6.1+++N'

The dangerous goods have the classification 4.1.

### FTX+AAD+1+ABG::91+Decaboran+DE'

The dangerous goods are Decaboran.

#### FTX+HAZ+1++Ethanol+DE'

The dangerous goods are transported with the hazard causing material Ethanol.

### FTX+SAF+1+Y::246'

The dangerous goods are classified as environmentally hazardous.

### FTX+SIN+1+LQ+:::X+DE'

The dangerous goods belong to the LQ dangerous goods.

### FTX+PAC+1++4G:Kiste aus Pappe:5+DE'

The dangerous goods are placed in 5 boxes of cardboard (code: 4G).

### FTX+AAC+1++1+DE'

The dangerous goods belong to transport category 1.

### FTX+ACB+1+1B2+B1000C'

The dangerous goods are transported has the tunnel code B1000C.

### FTX+OSI+1+1B2+Aluminium-Fass mit abnehmbarem Deckel+DE'

The dangerous goods are transported in an aluminum drum with a removable cover.

### MEA+AAE+AAL+KGM: 100'

Das Gefahrgut wiegt 100 Kilogramm.

The dangerous goods weight is 100 kilogram.

### EQD+EFP+1234'

The loading aid is a replaceable EUR-flat pallet with the loading vessel ID 1234.

### EON+9'

Es werden neun Ladehilfsmittel tranportiert.

Nine loading aids are transported.

### MEA+AAE+NPP+PCE:10'

There are 10 pallet places.

#### UNT+88+ME000001'

The message contains 88 segments.

#### UNZ+1+4711'

The transmission file contains 1 message.